

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§ - Second Nephi

An account of the death of Lehi. Nephi's brethren rebel against him. The Lord warns Nephi **to depart into the wilderness**. His journeyings /in the wilderness/, and so forth.

2 Nephi 1:1 And now it came to pass that after I, Nephi, had made an end of teaching my brethren, our father, Lehi, also spake many things unto them, **and rehearsed unto them, how great things the Lord had done for them in bringing them /out of the/ land of Jerusalem**.

2 Nephi 1:2 And he spake unto them concerning their *rebellions* upon the waters, and **the mercies of God** in sparing their lives, that they were not swallowed /up in the/ sea.

2 Nephi 1:3 And he also spake unto them concerning the land of promise, **which they had obtained**—how merciful the Lord had been in warning us that we should flee /out of the/ land of Jerusalem.

2 Nephi 1:4 For, behold, said he, I **have seen a vision, in [the]** which /I know that/ Jerusalem is destroyed; and had we remained in Jerusalem we should also have perished.

2 Nephi 1:5 But, said he, notwithstanding our afflictions, we have obtained a land of promise, a land which is choice above all other lands; **a land which the Lord God** hath covenanted with me should be **a land for** the inheritance of my seed. Yea, the Lord hath covenanted this land unto me, and to my children forever, and also all those who should be led out of other countries **by the hand /of the Lord/**.

Matthew 8:18 Now when Jesus saw great multitudes about him, he gave commandment **to depart unto the other side**.

Mark 5:19 Howbeit Jesus suffered him not, but saith unto him, Go home to thy friends, **and tell them how great things the Lord hath done for thee**, and hath had compassion on thee.

Ezekiel 20:9 But I wrought for my name's sake, that it should not be polluted before the heathen, among whom they were, in whose sight I made myself known unto **them, in bringing them** forth **out of the land of Egypt**.

Romans 12:1 I beseech you therefore, brethren, by **the mercies of God**, that ye present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable unto God, which is your reasonable service.

Acts 27:13 And when the south wind blew softly, supposing **that they had obtained** their purpose, loosing thence, they sailed close by Crete.

Luke 1:22 And when he came out, he could not speak unto them: and they perceived that he **had seen a vision in the** temple: for he beckoned unto them, and remained speechless.

Deuteronomy 11:12 **A land which the Lord thy God** careth for: the eyes of the Lord thy God are always upon it, from the beginning of the year even unto the end of the year.

Numbers 32:4 Even the country **which the LORD** smote before the congregation of Israel, is **a land for** cattle, and thy servants have cattle:

Exodus 16:3 And the children of Israel said unto them, Would to God we had died **by the hand of the LORD** in the land of Egypt, when we sat by the flesh pots, and when we did eat bread to the full; for ye have brought us forth into this wilderness, to kill this whole assembly with hunger.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 1:6 Wherefore, I, Lehi, **prophecy according to the workings** of the Spirit which is in me, that there shall **none come into this** land save they shall be brought by the hand **/of the Lord/**.

2 Nephi 1:7 Wherefore, this land is consecrated unto him whom he shall bring. And if it so be **that they shall serve him** /according to the/ commandments which he hath given, it shall be a land of **liberty unto them**; wherefore, they shall never be brought down into captivity; if so, it shall be because of iniquity; for if **iniquity shall abound** cursed shall be the land for their sakes, but unto the righteous **it shall be blessed forever**.

2 Nephi 1:8 And behold, it is wisdom that this land should be kept as yet from /the knowledge of/ other nations; for behold, many nations would overrun the land, **that there would be no place for an inheritance**.

Romans 12:6 Having then gifts differing **according to the grace** that is given to us, whether prophecy, let us **prophecy according to the** proportion of faith;

2 Chronicles 23:6 But let **none come into the house of the LORD**, save the priests, and they that minister of the Levites; they shall go in, for they are holy: but all the people shall keep the watch **of the LORD**.

Jeremiah 28:14 For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; I have put a yoke of iron upon the neck of all these nations, that they may serve Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon; **and they shall serve him**: and I have given him the beasts of the field also.

Jeremiah 34:8 This is the word that came unto Jeremiah from the LORD, after that the king Zedekiah had made a covenant with all the people which were at Jerusalem, to proclaim **liberty unto them**;

Matthew 24:12 And because **iniquity shall abound**, the love of many shall wax cold.

1 Chronicles 17:27 Now therefore let it please thee to bless the house of thy servant, that it may be before thee for ever: for thou blessest, O LORD, and **it shall be blessed for ever**.

Revelation 20:11 And I saw a great white throne, and him that sat on it, from whose face the earth and the heaven fled away; **and there was found no place for them**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 1:9 Wherefore, I, Lehi, have obtained a promise, that inasmuch as those whom the Lord God shall bring /out of the/ land of Jerusalem **shall keep his commandments, they shall prosper** upon the face of this land; **and they shall** be kept from all other nations, **that they may possess this** land unto themselves. And if it so be **that they shall keep his** commandments they **shall be blessed upon the face of this land, and there shall be none to** molest them, nor to take away the land of their inheritance; **and they shall** dwell safely forever.

2 Nephi 1:10 But behold, when the time cometh that they **shall dwindle in unbelief**, after they have received so great blessings from **the hand /of the Lord/—having** a knowledge of **the creation of the earth**, and all men, knowing the great and marvelous works of the Lord **from the creation of the world**; having power given them to do all things by faith; having all the commandments from the beginning, and having been brought by his infinite goodness into this precious land of promise—behold, I say, if the day shall come that they will reject **the Holy One of Israel**, the true Messiah, their Redeemer and their God, behold, the judgments **of him that is just** shall rest upon them.

2 Nephi 1:11 Yea, he will bring other nations unto them, /and he will/ give unto them power, and he will **take away from them the** lands of their possessions, **and he will cause them to be scattered** and smitten.

Numbers 3:7 **And they shall keep his** charge, and the charge of the whole congregation before the tabernacle of the congregation, to do the service of the tabernacle.

Psalms 122:6 Pray for the peace of Jerusalem: **they shall prosper** that love thee.

Amos 9:12 **That they may possess** the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the Lord that doeth this.

Psalms 41:2 The LORD will preserve him, and keep him alive; and he **shall be blessed upon the earth: and** thou wilt not deliver him unto the will of his enemies.

2 Kings 9:10 And the dogs shall eat Jezebel in the portion of Jezreel, **and there shall be none to** bury her. And he opened the door, and fled.

Romans 11:23 And they also, if they abide not **still in unbelief**, shall be grafted in: for God is able to graft them in again.

Isaiah 41:20 That they may see, and know, and consider, and understand together, that **the hand of the LORD hath** done this, and **the Holy One of Israel** hath created it.

Romans 1:20 For the invisible things of him **from the creation of the world** are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even his eternal power and Godhead; so that they are without excuse:

Ecclesiasticus 16:3 Trust not thou in their life, neither respect their multitude: **for one that is just** is better than a thousand; and better it is to die without children, than to have them that are ungodly.

1 Esdras 8:69 The nation of Israel, the princes, the priests and Levites, have not **put away from them the** strange people of the land, nor the pollutions of the Gentiles to wit, of the Canaanites, Hittites, Pheresites, Jebusites, and the Moabites, Egyptians, and Edomites.

Jeremiah 15:4 **And I will cause them to be removed** into all kingdoms of the earth, because of Manasseh the son of Hezekiah king of Judah, for that which he did in Jerusalem.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 1:12 Yea, as **one generation passeth to another** /there shall be/ *bloodsheds*, and great *visitations* among them; wherefore, my sons, I would that ye would remember; yea, I would that ye would hearken unto my words.

2 Nephi 1:13 O that ye would awake; **awake from a deep sleep**, yea, even from the sleep of hell, and shake off **the awful chains by which** ye are bound, which are **the chains which** bind /the children of/ men, that they are carried away captive down **to the eternal** gulf of misery and woe.

2 Nephi 1:14 Awake! **and arise from the dust**, and hear /the words of/ a trembling *parent*, whose *limbs* ye must soon lay down in the cold and silent grave, from whence no traveler can return; a few more days and **I go the way of all the earth**.

2 Nephi 1:15 But behold, /the Lord hath/ **redeemed my soul from hell**; **I have beheld his glory**, and I am *encircled* about *eternally* in **the arms of his** love.

2 Nephi 1:16 And **I desire that ye** should remember to observe the statutes and the judgments /of the Lord/; behold, this hath been the *anxiety* of my soul from the beginning.

Ecclesiastes 1:4 **One generation passeth away, and another generation cometh**: but the earth abideth for ever.

Romans 13:11 And that, knowing the time, that now it is high time to **awake out of sleep**: for now is our salvation nearer than when we believed.

Jeremiah 40:4 And now, behold, I loose thee this day from **the chains which** were upon thine hand. If it seem good unto thee to come with me into Babylon, come; and I will look well unto thee: but if it seem ill unto thee to come with me into Babylon, forbear: behold, all the land is before thee: whither it seemeth good and convenient for thee to go, thither go.

Ephesians 3:11 According **to the eternal** purpose which he purposed in Christ Jesus our Lord:

Isaiah 52:2 Shake thyself **from the dust**; **arise, and sit down**, O Jerusalem: loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Zion.

1 Kings 2:2 **I go the way of all the earth**: be thou strong therefore, and shew thyself a man;

2 Samuel 4:9 And David answered Rechab and Baanah his brother, the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, and said unto them, As **the LORD liveth**, who **hath redeemed my soul out of** all adversity,

John 1:14 And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (**and we beheld his glory**, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth.

Genesis 49:24 But his bow abode in strength, and **the arms of his** hands were made strong by the hands of the mighty God of Jacob; (from thence is the shepherd, the stone of Israel:)

Ephesians 3:13 Wherefore **I desire that ye** faint not at my tribulations for you, which is your glory.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 1:17 **My heart hath been** weighed down with sorrow from time to time, for I have feared, lest **for the hardness of your hearts** /the Lord your/ God should come out in **the fulness of his wrath upon** you, that ye be cut off and **destroyed forever**;

2 Nephi 1:18 Or, that a cursing should come upon you for the space **of many generations; and** ye are visited **by sword, and by famine, and** are hated, and are led /according to the/ will and captivity of the devil.

2 Nephi 1:19 O my sons, that these things might not come upon you, but that ye might be a choice and a favored people /of the Lord/. But behold, **his will be done**; for his ways are righteousness forever.

2 Nephi 1:20 And he hath said that: Inasmuch as **ye shall keep my commandments ye shall** prosper /in the land/; but inasmuch as ye will not keep my commandments ye **shall be cut off from my presence**.

Job 31:27 And **my heart hath been** secretly enticed, or my mouth hath kissed my hand:

Mark 10:5 And Jesus answered and said unto them, **For the hardness of your heart** he wrote you this precept.

Job 20:23 When he is about to fill his belly, God shall cast **the fury of his wrath upon** him, and shall rain it upon him while he is eating.

Psalms 92:7 When the wicked spring as the grass, and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish; it is that they shall be **destroyed for ever**:

Isaiah 58:12 And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations **of many generations; and** thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

Jeremiah 16:4 They shall die of grievous deaths; they shall not be lamented; neither shall they be buried; but they shall be as dung upon the face of the earth: and they shall be consumed **by the sword, and by famine; and** their carcases shall be meat for the fowls of heaven, and for the beasts of the earth.

Matthew 6:10 Thy kingdom come. **Thy will be done** in earth, as it is in heaven.

John 15:10 If **ye keep my commandments, ye shall** abide in my love; even as I have kept my Father's commandments, and abide in his love.

Leviticus 22:3 Say unto them, Whosoever he be of all your seed among your generations, that goeth unto the holy things, which the children of Israel hallow unto the LORD, having his uncleanness upon him, that soul **shall be cut off from my presence**: I am the LORD.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 1:21 And now that my soul might have joy in you, and that my heart might leave this world with gladness because of you, that I might not **be brought down with** grief and sorrow to the grave, arise from the dust, my sons, and **be men**, and **be determined in** one mind and in one heart, united in all things, /that ye may/ not come down into captivity;

2 Nephi 1:22 /That ye may/ not **be cursed with a sore cursing**; and also, that ye may not incur the displeasure of a just God upon you, unto the destruction, yea, the eternal destruction of both soul and body.

2 Nephi 1:23 Awake, my sons; **put on the armor of righteousness**. Shake off the chains with which ye are bound, and come /forth out of/ **obscurity**, and arise from the dust.

2 Nephi 1:24 Rebel no more against your brother, whose *views* have been glorious, and who hath kept the commandments from the time that we left Jerusalem; and who hath been an instrument in the hands of God, in bringing us forth **into /the land of/ promise**; for were it not for him, we must have perished **with hunger in the** wilderness; nevertheless, ye sought to take away his life; yea, and he hath suffered much sorrow because of you.

2 Nephi 1:25 And **I exceedingly fear and tremble** because of you, lest he shall suffer again; for behold, ye have accused him that he sought **power and authority over** you; but I know that he hath not sought for power nor authority over you, but he hath sought the glory /of God, and/ your own eternal welfare.

Ezekiel 31:18 To whom art thou thus like in glory and in greatness among the trees of Eden? yet shalt thou **be brought down with** the trees of Eden unto the nether parts of the earth: thou shalt lie in the midst of the uncircumcised with them that be slain by the sword. This is Pharaoh and all his multitude, saith the Lord GOD.

1 Corinthians 14:20 Brethren, be not children in understanding: howbeit in malice be ye children, but in understanding **be men**.

Acts 19:39 But if ye inquire any thing concerning other matters, it shall **be determined in** a lawful assembly.

Malachi 3:9 Ye **are cursed with a curse**: for ye have robbed me, even this whole nation.

Romans 13:12 The night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us **put on the armour of light**.

2 Corinthians 6:7 By the word of truth, by the power of God, by **the armour of righteousness** on the right hand and on the left,

Isaiah 29:18 And in that day shall the deaf hear the words of the book, and the eyes of the blind shall see **out of obscurity, and** out of darkness.

Hebrews 11:9 By faith he sojourned in **the land of promise**, as in a strange country, dwelling in tabernacles with Isaac and Jacob, the heirs with him of the same promise:

Ezekiel 34:29 And I will raise up for them a plant of renown, and they shall be no more consumed **with hunger in the** land, neither bear the shame of the heathen any more.

Hebrews 12:21 And so terrible was the sight, that Moses said, **I exceedingly fear and quake**:)

Luke 9:1 Then he called his twelve disciples together, and gave them **power and authority over** all devils, and to cure diseases.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 1:26 And ye have murmured because he hath been plain unto you. Ye say that he hath **used sharpness**; ye say that he **hath been angry with you**; but behold, his sharpness was the sharpness of the power **of /the word of/ God**, which was in him; and that which ye call anger was the truth, **according to that which is in God**, which he could not restrain, *manifesting* boldly concerning your iniquities.

2 Nephi 1:27 And it must needs be **that the power of God must be with him**, even unto his commanding you that ye must obey. But behold, it was not he, but it was the Spirit /of the Lord/ which was in **him, which opened his mouth** to utterance that he could not shut it.

2 Nephi 1:28 And now my son, *Laman*, and also Lemuel and *Sam*, and also my sons **who are /the sons of/ Ishmael**, behold, if ye will **hearken unto the voice of Nephi** ye shall not perish. **And if ye will hearken unto him I leave unto you a blessing**, yea, even my first blessing.

2 Nephi 1:29 But if ye will not hearken unto him I **take away my first blessing**, yea, even **my blessing**, **and** it shall/ rest upon him.

2 Corinthians 13:10 Therefore I write these things being absent, lest being present I should **use sharpness**, according to the power which the Lord hath given me to edification, and not to destruction.

Deuteronomy 9:8 Also in Horeb ye provoked the Lord to wrath, so that the Lord **was angry with you** to have destroyed you.

Revelation 1:2 Who bare record **of the word of God**, and of the testimony of Jesus Christ, and of all things that he saw.

1 Samuel 2:35 And I will raise me up a faithful priest, that shall do **according to that which is in** mine heart and in my mind: and I will build him a sure house; and he shall walk before mine anointed for ever.

1 Thessalonians 1:1 Paul, and Silvanus, and Timotheus, unto the church of the Thessalonians **which is in God** the Father and in the Lord Jesus Christ: Grace be unto you, and peace, from God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ.

1 Esdras 8:52 For we had said unto the king, **that the power of the Lord our God should be with them** that seek him, to support them in all ways.

Proverbs 13:3 He that keepeth his mouth keepeth his life: but **he that openeth wide his lips** shall have destruction.

Genesis 25:16 **These are the sons of Ishmael**, and these are their names, by their towns, and by their castles; twelve princes according to their nations.

2 Kings 10:6 Then he wrote a letter the second time to them, saying, If ye be mine, **and if ye will hearken unto** my voice, take ye the heads of the men your master's sons, and come to me to Jezreel by to morrow this time. Now the king's sons, being seventy persons, were with the great men of the city, which brought them up.

Exodus 32:29 For Moses had said, Consecrate yourselves to day to the LORD, even every man upon his son, and upon his brother; that he may **bestow upon you a blessing** this day.

Genesis 27:36 And he said, Is not he rightly named Jacob? for he hath supplanted me these two times: he **took away my birthright**; and, behold, now he hath **taken away my blessing**. **And** he said, Hast thou not reserved a blessing for me?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 1:30 And now, *Zoram*, I speak unto you: Behold, thou art the servant of Laban; nevertheless, thou hast been **brought /out of the/ land of Jerusalem, and I know that thou art a true friend** unto my son, Nephi, forever.

2 Nephi 1:31 Wherefore, **because thou hast been faithful** thy seed shall be blessed with his seed, that they dwell in prosperity **long upon the face of this land**; and nothing, save /it shall be/ iniquity among them, shall harm or disturb their prosperity upon the face of this land forever.

2 Nephi 1:32 Wherefore, **if ye shall keep the commandments /of the Lord/, the Lord hath** consecrated this land for the security of thy seed with the seed of my son

§

2 Nephi 2:1 And now, Jacob, I speak unto you: **Thou art my firstborn** in /the days of/ my tribulation **in the wilderness. And behold,** in thy childhood thou hast suffered afflictions and much sorrow, because of **the rudeness of thy brethren.**

2 Nephi 2:2 Nevertheless, Jacob, my firstborn in the wilderness, thou knowest the greatness of God; **and he shall/ consecrate** thine afflictions for thy gain.

2 Nephi 2:3 Wherefore, **thy soul shall be** blessed, /and thou shalt/ dwell safely with thy brother, Nephi; and thy days shall be spent in the service of thy God. Wherefore, I know that thou art redeemed, because of the righteousness of thy Redeemer; **for thou hast** beheld that in **the fulness of time he cometh** to bring salvation unto men.

Exodus 32:7 And the LORD said unto Moses, Go, get thee down; for thy people, which thou **broughtest out of the land of** Egypt, have corrupted themselves:

Genesis 12:11 And it came to pass, when he was come near to enter into Egypt, that he said unto Sarai his wife, **Behold now, I know that thou art a fair** woman to look upon:

Luke 19:17 And he said unto him, Well, thou good servant: **because thou hast been faithful** in a very little, have thou authority over ten cities.

Exodus 20:12 Honour thy father and thy mother: that thy days may be **long upon the land** which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

Deuteronomy 28:9 **The LORD shall** establish thee an holy people unto himself, as he hath sworn unto thee, **if thou shalt keep the commandments of the LORD** thy God, and walk in his ways.

Genesis 49:3 Reuben, **thou art my firstborn**, my might, and the beginning of my strength, the excellency of dignity, and the excellency of power:

Exodus 7:16 And thou shalt say unto him, The Lord God of the Hebrews hath sent me unto thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me **in the wilderness: and, behold,** hitherto thou wouldest not hear.

Ecclesiasticus 21:24 It is **the rudeness of a man** to hearken at the door: but a wise man will be grieved with the disgrace.

Numbers 6:12 **And he shall consecrate** unto the LORD the days of his separation, and shall bring a lamb of the first year for a trespass offering: but the days that were before shall be lost, because his separation was defiled.

Luke 12:20 But God said unto him, Thou fool, this night **thy soul shall be** required of thee: then whose shall those things be, **which thou hast** provided?

Galatians 4:4 But when **the fulness of the time was come**, God sent forth his Son, made of a woman, made under the law,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 2:4 /And thou hast/ beheld in thy youth his glory; wherefore, thou art blessed even as they unto whom **he shall minister in the** flesh; for the Spirit is **the same, yesterday, today, and forever**. And the way is prepared from the fall of man, and salvation is free.

2 Nephi 2:5 **And men are instructed** sufficiently that they know good from evil. And the law is given unto men. And **by the law no flesh is justified**; or, by the law men are cut off. Yea, by the temporal law they were cut off; and also, by the spiritual law they perish from /that which is/ good, and become miserable forever.

2 Nephi 2:6 Wherefore, redemption cometh in and through the Holy Messiah; /for he is/ **full of grace and truth**.

2 Nephi 2:7 Behold, he offereth himself a sacrifice for sin, to answer **the ends /of the law/**, unto all those who have **a broken heart and a contrite spirit**; and unto none else can **the ends of the law** be answered.

2 Nephi 2:8 Wherefore, how great the *importance* to make these things known unto the inhabitants **/of the earth/, that they may know that there is** no flesh that can dwell in the presence of God, save it be through the *merits*, and mercy, and grace of the Holy Messiah, **who layeth down his life** according to the flesh, and taketh it again **by the power of the Spirit**, that he may bring to pass the resurrection **of the dead, being the first that should rise**.

Deuteronomy 18:7 Then **he shall minister in the** name of the LORD his God, as all his brethren the Levites do, which stand there before the LORD.

Hebrews 13:8 Jesus Christ **the same yesterday, and to day, and for ever**.

Wisdom 9:18 For so the ways of them which lived on the earth were reformed, **and men were taught** the things that are pleasing unto thee, and were saved through wisdom.

Galatians 2:16 Knowing that a man is not justified by the works of the law, but by the faith of Jesus Christ, even we have believed in Jesus Christ, that we might be justified by the faith of Christ, and not by the works of the law: for **by the works of the law shall no flesh be justified**.

Romans 3:20 Therefore **by the deeds of the law there shall no flesh be justified** in his sight: for by the law is the knowledge of sin.

John 1:14 And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) **full of grace and truth**.

Romans 10:4 For Christ is **the end of the law** for righteousness to every one that believeth.

Psalms 34:18 The LORD is nigh unto them that are of **a broken heart; and** saveth such as be of **a contrite spirit**.

1 Samuel 17:46 This day will the LORD deliver thee into mine hand; and I will smite thee, and take thine head from thee; and I will give the carcases of the host of the Philistines this day unto the fowls of the air, and to the wild beasts **of the earth; that** all the earth **may know that there is** a God in Israel.

1 John 3:16 Hereby perceive we the love of God, because **he laid down his life** for us: and we ought **to lay down** our lives for the brethren.

Romans 15:19 Through mighty signs and wonders, **by the power of the Spirit** of God; so that from Jerusalem, and round about unto Illyricum, I have fully preached the gospel of Christ.

Acts 26:23 That Christ should suffer, and that he should be **the first that should rise from the dead**, and should shew light unto the people, and to the Gentiles.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 2:9 Wherefore, he is **the firstfruits unto God**, inasmuch as he shall make intercession for all /the children of/ men; and they that believe in him shall be saved.

2 Nephi 2:10 And because of the intercession for all, all men come unto God; wherefore, they **stand in the presence of him**, to be judged of him /according to the/ truth and holiness which is in him.

Wherefore, the ends of the law which the Holy One hath given, unto the *inflicting* of **the punishment which is affixed**, which punishment that is *affixed* is in opposition to that of the *happiness* which is *affixed*, to answer the ends of the atonement—

2 Nephi 2:11 **For it must needs be, that** there is an opposition in all things. If not so, my firstborn /in the wilderness/, righteousness could not be brought to pass, neither wickedness, neither holiness nor misery, **neither good nor bad**. Wherefore, all **things must needs be** a compound in one; wherefore, if it should be one body **it must needs** remain as dead, having no **life neither death, nor** corruption nor incorruption, *happiness* nor misery, neither sense nor *insensibility*.

Hebrews 7:25 **Wherefore he is** able also to save them to the uttermost that come unto God by him, seeing he ever liveth to **make intercession for** them.

Revelation 14:4 These are they which were not defiled with women; for they are virgins. These are they which follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth. These were redeemed from among men, being **the firstfruits unto God** and to the Lamb.

John 7:39 (But this spake he of the Spirit, which **they that believe on him should** receive: for the Holy Ghost was not yet given; because that Jesus was not yet glorified.)

Luke 1:19 And the angel answering said unto him, I am Gabriel, that **stand in the presence of God**; and am sent to speak unto thee, and to shew thee these glad tidings.

Galatians 2:14 But when I saw that they walked not uprightly **according to the truth** of the gospel, I said unto Peter before them all, If thou, being a Jew, livest after the manner of Gentiles, and not as do the Jews, why compellest thou the Gentiles to live as do the Jews?

Wisdom 19:4 For the destiny, whereof they were worthy, drew them unto this end, and made them forget the things that had already happened, that they might fulfil **the punishment which** was wanting to their torments:

Matthew 18:7 Woe unto the world because of offences! **for it must needs be that** offences come; but woe to that man by whom the offence cometh!

2 Samuel 13:22 And Absalom spake unto his brother Amnon **neither good nor bad**: for Absalom hated Amnon, because he had forced his sister Tamar.

Mark 13:7 And when ye shall hear of wars and rumours of wars, be ye not troubled: for such **things must needs be**; but the end shall not be yet.

Romans 8:38 For I am persuaded, that **neither death, nor life**, nor angels, nor principalities, nor powers, nor things present, nor things to come,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 2:12 Wherefore, it **must needs have been** created **for a thing of naught**; wherefore there would have been no purpose in the end of its creation. Wherefore, this thing must needs **destroy the wisdom /of** God and/ his **eternal purposes**, and also the power, and the mercy, and the justice of God.

2 Nephi 2:13 **And if ye shall say** there is no law, ye shall also say there **is no sin**. If ye shall say there is no sin, ye shall also say /there is no/ righteousness. And if there be no righteousness there be no *happiness*. And if there be no righteousness nor *happiness* there be no punishment nor misery. And if these things are not there is no God. And if there is no God we are not, neither the earth; for there could have been no creation of things, neither to act nor to be *acted* upon; **wherefore, all things must have** vanished away.

2 Nephi 2:14 **And now, my [son] sons**, I speak unto you **these things for your profit** and learning; for there is a God, and he **hath created all things**, both **the heavens and /the earth, and/** all things that in them are, both things to act and things to be *acted* upon.

Acts 1:16 Men and brethren, this scripture **must needs have been** fulfilled, which the Holy Ghost by the mouth of David spake before concerning Judas, which was guide to them that took Jesus.

Isaiah 29:21 That make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproveth in the gate, and turn aside the just **for a thing of naught**.

1 Corinthians 1:19 For it is written, I will **destroy the wisdom of** the wise, and will bring to nothing the understanding of the prudent.

Ephesians 3:11 According to the **eternal purpose** which he purposed in Christ Jesus our Lord:

Leviticus 25:20 **And if ye shall say**, What shall we eat the seventh year? behold, we shall not sow, nor gather in our increase:

1 John 3:5 And ye know that he was manifested to take away our sins; and in him **is no sin**.

Luke 24:44 And he said unto them, These are the words which I spake unto you, while I was yet with you, **that all things must be** fulfilled, which were written in the law of Moses, and in the prophets, and in the psalms, concerning me.

Tobit 14:8 **And now, my son**, depart out of Nineve, because that those things which the prophet Jonas spake shall surely come to pass.

Ecclesiasticus 7:22 Hast thou cattle? have an eye to them: and **if they be for thy profit**, keep them with thee.

Ecclesiasticus 18:1 He that liveth for ever **Hath created all things** in general.

Haggai 2:6 For thus saith the LORD of hosts; Yet once, it is a little while, and I will shake **the heavens, and the earth, and** the sea, and the dry land;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 2:15 And to bring about his eternal purposes in the end of man, after /[that] he had/ created our first parents, **and the beasts of the field and the fowls of the air, and** in fine, all things which are created, it must needs be that there was an opposition; even the forbidden fruit in opposition to the tree of life; **the one being sweet and the other bitter.**

2 Nephi 2:16 Wherefore, /the Lord God/ gave unto man that he should act for himself. Wherefore, man could not act for himself save it should be that he was enticed by **the one or the other.**

2 Nephi 2:17 And I, Lehi, /**according to the/ things** which I have read, must needs suppose that an angel of God, **according to that which is written**, had fallen from heaven; wherefore, he became a devil, having sought that **which was evil before God.**

Ezekiel 38:20 So that the fishes of the sea, and the fowls of the heaven, **and the beasts of the field, and** all creeping things that creep upon the earth, and all the men that are upon the face of the earth, shall shake at my presence, and the mountains shall be thrown down, and the steep places shall fall, and every wall shall fall to the ground.

Daniel 2:38 And wheresoever the children of men dwell, **the beasts of the field and the fowls of the heaven** hath he given into thine hand, and hath made thee ruler over them all. Thou art this head of gold.

Job 12:7 But ask now the beasts, and they shall teach thee; **and the fowls of the air, and** they shall tell thee:

James 3:11 Doth a fountain send forth at **the same place sweet water and bitter?**

1 Maccabees 8:30 Howbeit if hereafter **the one party or the other** shall think to meet to add or diminish any thing, they may do it at their pleasures, and whatsoever they shall add or take away shall be ratified.

1 Esdras 7:6 And the children of Israel, the priests, and the Levites, and others that were of the captivity, that were added unto them, did **according to the things written** in the book of Moses.

2 Esdras 2:3 I brought you up with gladness; but with sorrow and heaviness have I lost you: for ye have sinned before the Lord your God, and done that thing **that is evil before him.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 2:18 And because he had **fallen from heaven, and** had become miserable forever, he sought also the misery of all mankind. Wherefore, he said unto Eve, yea, even **that old serpent**, who **[which] is the devil, who is the father of all lies**, wherefore he said: *Partake* of the forbidden fruit, **/and ye shall/ not die**, but ye shall be as God, knowing good and evil.

2 Nephi 2:19 /And after [that]/ Adam and Eve had *partaken* of the forbidden fruit **they were driven out [from] of the garden of Eden, to till the earth**.

2 Nephi 2:20 **And they have brought** forth children; yea, even the family /of all the/ earth.

Job 1:16 While he was yet speaking, there came also another, and said, The fire of God is **fallen from heaven, and** hath burned up the sheep, and the servants, and consumed them; and I only am escaped alone to tell thee.

Revelation 20:2 And he laid hold on the dragon, **that old serpent, which is the Devil**, and Satan, and bound him a thousand years,

John 8:44 Ye are of your father the devil, and the lusts of your father ye will do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaketh a lie, he speaketh of his own: for **he is a liar, and the father of it**.

Genesis 42:20 But bring your youngest brother unto me; so shall your words be verified, **/and ye shall not die**. And they did so.

Genesis 3:5 For God doth know that in the day ye eat thereof, then your eyes shall be opened, **and ye shall be as gods, knowing good and evil**.

Exodus 10:11 Not so: go now ye that are men, and serve the LORD; for that ye did desire. And **they were driven out from** Pharaoh's presence.

Genesis 3:23 Therefore the LORD God sent him **forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground** from whence he was taken.

Genesis 46:32 And the men are shepherds, for their trade hath been to feed cattle; **and they have brought** their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 2:21 And the days of **the children of men** were prolonged, **according to the will of God**, that they might repent while in the flesh; wherefore, their state became a state of *probation*, and their time was lengthened, according to **the commandments which the Lord God** gave unto /the children of/ men. For he gave commandment that all men must repent; for he showed **[shewed] unto all men** that they were lost, because of **the transgression of their parents**.

2 Nephi 2:22 And now, behold, if Adam had not transgressed **he would not have** fallen, but **he would have** remained in **the garden of Eden. And all things which were** created must have remained in the same state in which they were after /[that] they were/ created; and they must have remained forever, and had no end.

2 Nephi 2:23 And they would have had no children; wherefore they would have remained in a state of *innocence*, having no joy, for they knew no misery; doing no good, /for they **knew/ no sin**.

2 Nephi 2:24 But behold, all things have been done in /the wisdom of/ **him who knoweth all things**.

2 Nephi 2:25 Adam fell that men might be; and men are, /**that they might/ have joy**.

Leviticus 27:34 These are **the commandments, which the LORD** commanded Moses for **the children of Israel** in mount Sinai.

1 Peter 4:19 Wherefore let them that suffer **according to the will of God** commit the keeping of their souls to him in well doing, as unto a faithful Creator.

1 Kings 13:21 And he cried unto the man of God that came from Judah, saying, Thus saith the LORD, Forasmuch as thou hast disobeyed the mouth of the LORD, and hast not kept **the commandment which the LORD thy God** commanded thee,

2 Esdras 8:62 These things have I not **shewed unto all men**, but unto thee, and a few like thee. Then answered I and said,

Ecclesiasticus 22:9 If children live honestly, and have wherewithal, they shall cover **the baseness of their parents**.

Judges 13:23 But his wife said unto him, If the LORD were pleased to kill us, **he would not have** received a burnt offering and a meat offering at our hands, neither **would he have** shewed us **all these things**, nor would as at this time have told us such things as these.

Ezekiel 36:35 And they shall say, This land that was desolate is become like **the garden of Eden; and** the waste and desolate and ruined cities are become fenced, and are inhabited.

Revelation 18:14 And the fruits that thy soul lusted after are departed from thee, **and all things which were** dainty and goodly are departed from thee, and thou shalt find them no more at all.

2 Corinthians 5:21 For he hath made him to be sin for us, who **knew no sin**; that we might be made the righteousness of God in him.

Baruch 3:32 But **he that knoweth all things** knoweth her, and hath found her out with his understanding: he that prepared the earth for evermore hath filled it with fourfooted beasts:

Ecclesiasticus 30:1 He that loveth his son causeth him oft to feel the rod, **that he may have joy** of him in the end.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 2:26 And the Messiah cometh in the fulness of time, **that he** may **[might] redeem** /the children of/ men from the fall. And because that they are redeemed from the fall they have become free forever, knowing good from evil; to act for themselves and not to be *acted* upon, save it be by the punishment of the law at the great and last day, **according to the commandments** which God hath given.

2 Nephi 2:27 Wherefore, men are free /according to the/ flesh; and all things are given them which are expedient unto man. And they are free to choose liberty and **eternal life, through** the great Mediator of all men, or to choose captivity and death, according to the captivity and power of the devil; for he seeketh that **all men might be miserable** like unto himself.

2 Nephi 2:28 And now, my sons, I would that ye should look to the great Mediator, **and hearken unto his great commandments; and be faithful unto his words**, and choose eternal life, /according to the/ will of his Holy Spirit;

2 Nephi 2:29 And not choose eternal death, /according to **the/ will of the flesh** and the evil which is therein, which giveth the spirit of the devil power to *captivate*, to bring you down to hell, **that he may reign** over you in his own kingdom.

2 Nephi 2:30 I have spoken these few words unto you all, my sons, in the last days of my *probation*; and I **have chosen the good part**, /according to **the/ words of the prophet**. And I have none other object save it be the everlasting welfare of your souls. Amen.

§

2 Nephi 3:1 And now I speak unto you, Joseph, my last-born. Thou wast born **in the wilderness of mine afflictions**; yea, in /the days of/ my greatest sorrow did thy mother bear thee.

Titus 2:14 Who gave himself for us, **that he might redeem** us from all iniquity, and purify unto himself a peculiar people, zealous of good works.

Ecclesiasticus 29:11 Lay up thy treasure **according to the commandments** of the most High, and it shall bring thee more profit than gold.

Romans 6:23 For the wages of sin is death; but the gift of God is **eternal life through** Jesus Christ our Lord.

1 Corinthians 15:19 If in this life only we have hope in Christ, we are of **all men most miserable**.

Deuteronomy 26:17 Thou hast avouched the LORD this day to be thy God, and to walk in his ways, and to keep his statutes, and his **commandments, and his judgments, and to hearken unto his voice**:

Ecclesiasticus 27:17 Love thy friend, **and be faithful unto him**: but if thou betrayest his secrets, follow no more after him.

John 1:13 Which were born, not of blood, nor of **the will of the flesh**, nor of **the will of man**, but of God.

1 Maccabees 11:40 And lay sore upon him to deliver him this young Antiochus, **that he might reign** in his father's stead: he told him therefore all that Demetrius had done, and how his men of war were at enmity with him, and there he remained a long season.

Luke 10:42 But one thing is needful: and Mary **hath chosen that good part**, which shall not be taken away from her.

1 Esdras 1:28 Howbeit Josias did not turn back his chariot from him, but undertook to fight with him, not regarding **the words of the prophet** Jeremy spoken by the mouth of the Lord:

Genesis 41:52 And the name of the second called he Ephraim: For God hath caused me to be fruitful **in the land of my affliction**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 3:2 And may the Lord consecrate also unto thee this land, which is a **most precious** land, **for thine inheritance and the** inheritance of thy seed with thy brethren, for thy security forever, if it so be that ye shall keep the commandments /of the Holy/ One of Israel.

2 Nephi 3:3 And now, Joseph, my last-born, **whom I have brought** /out of the/ wilderness of mine afflictions, may the Lord bless thee forever, for thy seed shall not **utterly be destroyed**.

2 Nephi 3:4 For behold, thou art the fruit of my loins; and I am a *descendant* of Joseph who was carried captive into Egypt. And great **were the covenants /of the Lord/ which he made** unto Joseph.

2 Nephi 3:5 Wherefore, Joseph truly **saw our day**. And he obtained a promise /of the Lord/, that out **of the fruit of his loins** the Lord **God would raise up a righteous branch** unto the house of Israel; not the Messiah, but a branch which was to be broken off, nevertheless, to be remembered in the covenants of the Lord that the Messiah should be made manifest unto them in the latter days, in the spirit of power, unto the **bringing of them out of darkness unto light**—yea, out of hidden darkness and out of captivity unto freedom.

Revelation 18:12 The merchandise of gold, and silver, and precious stones, and of pearls, and fine linen, and purple, and silk, and scarlet, and all thyine wood, and all manner vessels of ivory, and all manner vessels of **most precious** wood, and of brass, and iron, and marble,

Psalms 2:8 Ask of me, and I shall give thee the heathen **for thine inheritance, and the** uttermost parts of the earth for thy possession.

2 Kings 10:24 And when they went in to offer sacrifices and burnt offerings, Jehu appointed fourscore men without, and said, If any of the men **whom I have brought** into your hands escape, he that letteth him go, his life shall be for the life of him.

Deuteronomy 4:26 I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day, that ye shall soon utterly perish from off the land whereunto ye go over Jordan to possess it; ye shall not prolong your days upon it, but shall **utterly be destroyed**.

1 Kings 8:21 And I have set there a place for the ark, wherein **is the covenant of the LORD, which he made** with our fathers, when he brought them out of the land of Egypt.

John 8:56 Your father Abraham rejoiced to **see my day: and he** saw it, and was glad.

Hebrews 6:15 And so, after he had patiently endured, **he obtained the promise**.

Acts 2:30 Therefore being a prophet, and knowing that God had sworn with an oath to him, **that of the fruit of his loins**, according to the flesh, **he would raise up** Christ to sit on his throne;

Jeremiah 23:5 Behold, the days come, saith **the LORD, that I will raise unto David a righteous Branch**, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth.

Acts 26:18 To open their eyes, and **to turn them from darkness to light**, and from the power of Satan unto God, that they may receive forgiveness of sins, and inheritance among them which are sanctified by faith that is in me.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 3:6 For Joseph truly testified, saying: **A seer shall the Lord my God raise up**, who /shall be a/ choice seer unto the fruit of my loins.

2 Nephi 3:7 Yea, Joseph truly said: **Thus saith the Lord unto me**: A choice seer **will I raise up** /out of the/ fruit of thy loins; and he shall be esteemed highly among the fruit of thy loins. And unto him will I give commandment that he shall do a work for the fruit of thy loins, his brethren, **which shall be of great worth unto them, even to the bringing of them to the knowledge of the covenants which I have made with thy fathers**.

2 Nephi 3:8 /And **I will/ give unto him a commandment that he shall do** none other work, save **the work which I shall command him. And I will make him great** in mine eyes; for **he shall do** my work.

Acts 7:37 This is that Moses, which said unto the children of Israel, **A prophet shall the Lord your God raise up** unto you of your brethren, like unto me; him shall ye hear.

Deuteronomy 31:16 **And the LORD said unto Moses, Behold, thou shalt sleep with thy fathers;** and this people will rise up, and go a whoring after the gods of the strangers of the land, whither they go to be among them, and will forsake me, and break my covenant **which I have made with** them.

Jeremiah 13:1 **Thus saith the LORD unto me**, Go and get thee a linen girdle, and put it upon thy loins, and put it not in water.

1 Chronicles 17:11 And it shall come to pass, when thy days be expired that thou must go to be **with thy fathers**, that **I will raise up** thy seed after thee, **which shall be of** thy sons; and I will establish his kingdom.

Numbers 32:33 And Moses gave **unto them, even to the** children of Gad, and to the children of Reuben, and unto half the tribe of Manasseh the son of Joseph, the kingdom of Sihon king of the Amorites, and the kingdom of Og king of Bashan, the land, with the cities thereof in the coasts, even the cities of the country round about.

Revelation 21:6 And he said unto me, It is done. I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end. **I will give unto him** that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely.

1 Esdras 6:19 **With commandment that he should** carry away the same vessels, and put them in the temple at Jerusalem; and that the temple of the Lord should be built in his place.

John 14:12 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, **the works that I do shall he do** also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.

Genesis 17:20 And as for Ishmael, I have heard thee: Behold, I have blessed him, and **will make him** fruitful, and will multiply him exceedingly; twelve princes shall he beget, **and I will make him a great nation**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 3:9 /And he shall/ be great **like unto Moses, whom** I have said **I would raise up unto you**, to deliver my **people, O house of Israel**.

2 Nephi 3:10 And Moses will I raise up, **to deliver thy people /out of the/ land of Egypt**.

2 Nephi 3:11 But a seer **will I raise up /out of the/** fruit of thy loins; and **unto him will I give power** to bring forth my word unto the seed of thy loins—and not to the bringing forth my word only, **saith the Lord, but to** the *convincing* them of my word, which shall have already gone forth among them.

2 Nephi 3:12 Wherefore, **the fruit of** thy loins shall write; **and the fruit of the** loins of Judah shall write; and that which shall be written by **the fruit of** thy loins, and also that which shall be written by **the fruit of the** loins of Judah, shall grow together, unto the *confounding* of false doctrines and laying down of contentions, and *establishing* peace among **the fruit of** thy loins, and bringing them to the knowledge of their fathers **in the latter days, and** also to the knowledge of my covenants, /saith the Lord/.

2 Nephi 3:13 And **out of weakness** he shall be **made strong, in that day when my** work shall *commence* among all **my people**, unto the *restoring* thee, O house **of Israel, /saith the Lord/**.

Deuteronomy 34:10 And there arose not a prophet since in Israel **like unto Moses, whom** the LORD knew face to face,

Amos 6:14 But, behold, **I will raise up against you a nation, O house of Israel**, saith the LORD the God of hosts; and they shall afflict you from the entering in of Hemath unto the river of the wilderness.

Baruch 2:11 And now, O Lord God of Israel, that **hast brought thy people out of the land of Egypt** with a mighty hand, and high arm, and with signs, and with wonders, and with great power, and hast gotten thyself a name, as appeareth this day:

2 Esdras 2:16 And those that be dead **will I raise up** again from their places, and bring them **out of the** graves: for I have known my name in Israel.

Revelation 2:26 And he that overcometh, and keepeth my works unto the end, **to him will I give power** over the nations:

Isaiah 66:2 For all those things hath mine hand made, and all those things have been, **saith the Lord: but to** this man will I look, even to him that is poor and of a contrite spirit, and trembleth at my word.

Isaiah 4:2 In that day shall the branch of the LORD be beautiful and glorious, **and the fruit of the** earth shall be excellent and comely for them that are escaped of Israel.

Ezekiel 38:16 And thou shalt come up against my people of Israel, as a cloud to cover the land; it shall be **in the latter days, and** I will bring thee against my land, that the heathen may know me, when I shall be sanctified in thee, O Gog, before their eyes.

Hebrews 11:34 Quenched the violence of fire, escaped the edge of the sword, **out of weakness were made strong**, waxed valiant in fight, turned to flight the armies of the aliens.

Ezekiel 38:14 Therefore, son of man, prophesy and say unto Gog, Thus **saith the Lord GOD; In that day when my** people of Israel dwelleth safely, shalt thou not know it?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 3:14 And thus prophesied Joseph, saying: Behold, that seer will the Lord bless; **and they that seek to** destroy him **shall be confounded; for this** promise, which I have obtained /of the Lord/, of the fruit of my loins, **shall be fulfilled**. Behold, I am sure of the fulfilling of this promise;

2 Nephi 3:15 And his name shall be called after me; and it shall be **after the name of his father. And he shall be like unto me**; for the thing, which the Lord shall bring forth by his hand, by **the power /of the Lord/** shall bring my people **unto salvation**.

2 Nephi 3:16 Yea, thus prophesied Joseph: I am **sure of this** thing, even as I am sure of the promise of **Moses; for /the Lord hath/ said unto me**, I will preserve thy seed forever.

Ecclesiasticus 4:12 He that loveth her loveth life; **and they that seek to** her early shall be filled with joy.

Isaiah 1:29 For they shall be ashamed of the oaks which ye have desired, and ye **shall be confounded for the** gardens that ye have chosen.

Revelation 17:17 For God hath put in their hearts to fulfil his will, and to agree, and give their kingdom unto the beast, until the words of God **shall be fulfilled**.

Luke 1:59 And it came to pass, that on the eighth day they came to circumcise the child; and they called him Zacharias, **after the name of his father**.

1 Chronicles 17:13 I will be **his father, and he shall be** my son: and I will not take my mercy away from him, as I took it from him that was before thee:

Psalms 1:3 **And he shall be like** a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.

Lamentations 1:21 They have heard that I sigh: there is none to comfort me: all mine enemies have heard of my trouble; they are glad that thou hast done it: thou wilt bring the day that thou hast called, and they **shall be like unto me**.

Romans 1:16 For I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ: for it is **the power of God unto salvation** to every one that believeth; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.

Luke 10:11 Even the very dust of your city, which cleaveth on us, we do wipe off against you: notwithstanding be ye **sure of this**, that the kingdom of God is come nigh unto you.

Numbers 1:48 **For the LORD had spoken unto Moses**, saying,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 3:17 And the Lord hath said: **I will raise up a** Moses; **/and I will/ give power unto** him in a rod; **and I will give** judgment unto him in writing. Yet I will not loose his tongue, that he shall speak much, for I will not make him mighty in speaking. But I will write unto him my law, by the finger of **mine own hand; and I will** make a spokesman for him.

2 Nephi 3:18 And the Lord **said unto me** also: I will raise up unto the fruit of thy loins; /and I will/ make for him a spokesman. **And I, behold, I will give unto him that** he shall write the writing of the fruit of thy loins, unto the fruit of thy loins; and the spokesman of thy loins shall declare it.

2 Nephi 3:19 And the words **which he shall write** shall be the words which are expedient in my wisdom should go forth unto the fruit of thy loins. **And /it shall be/** as if the fruit of thy loins had cried unto them from the dust; for I know their faith.

2 Nephi 3:20 /And they shall/ cry from the dust; yea, even repentance unto their brethren, even after many generations have gone by them. And it shall come to pass that their cry shall go, **even according to the simpleness** of their words.

2 Nephi 3:21 Because of their faith their words shall proceed /forth out of/ my mouth unto their brethren who are the fruit of thy loins; **and the weakness of** their words will I make strong in their faith, unto the remembering of **my covenant which I made** unto **thy fathers**.

2 Nephi 3:22 And now, behold, my son Joseph, **/after this manner/ did** my father of old prophesy.

Zechariah 11:16 For, lo, **I will raise up a** shepherd in the land, which shall not visit those that be cut off, neither shall seek the young one, nor heal that that is broken, nor feed that that standeth still: but he shall eat the flesh of the fat, and tear their claws in pieces.

Revelation 11:3 **And I will give power unto** my two witnesses, and they shall prophesy a thousand two hundred and threescore days, clothed in sackcloth.

1 Samuel 17:46 This day will the LORD deliver thee **into mine hand; and I will** smite thee, and take thine head from thee; **and I will give** the carcasses of the host of the Philistines this day unto the fowls of the air, and to the wild beasts of the earth; that all the earth may know that there is a God in Israel.

Exodus 14:17 **And I, behold, I will** harden the hearts of the Egyptians, and they shall follow them: and I will get me honour upon Pharaoh, and upon all his host, upon his chariots, and upon his horsemen.

Revelation 21:6 And he **said unto me**, It is done. I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end. **I will give unto him that** is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely.

Deuteronomy 17:18 **And it shall be**, when he sitteth upon the throne of his kingdom, **that he shall write** him a copy of this law in a book out of that which is before the priests the Levites:

Ezekiel 43:3 And it was **according to the** appearance of the vision which I saw, **even according to the** vision that I saw when I came to destroy the city: and the visions were like the vision that I saw by the river Chebar; and I fell upon my face.

1 Corinthians 1:25 Because the foolishness of God is wiser than men; **and the weakness of** God is stronger than men.

Jeremiah 11:10 They are turned back to the iniquities of their forefathers, which refused to hear my words; and they went after other gods to serve them: the house of Israel and the house of Judah have broken **my covenant which I made** with their fathers.

Genesis 39:19 And it came to pass, when his master heard the words of his wife, which she spake unto him, saying, **After this manner did** thy servant to me; that his wrath was kindled.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 3:23 Wherefore, because of this covenant **thou art blessed**; for thy seed /shall not be/ destroyed, for they **shall hearken unto the words of the book**.

2 Nephi 3:24 And there shall rise up one mighty among them, who shall do much good, **both in word and in deed, being an instrument in the hands of God**, with exceeding faith, to work mighty wonders, and **do that thing which is great in the sight of God**, unto the bringing to pass much *restoration* unto /the house **of Israel, and unto the** seed of thy brethren.

2 Nephi 3:25 And now, blessed art thou, Joseph. Behold, thou art little; wherefore hearken unto the words of thy brother, Nephi, and **it shall be done unto thee** even /according to the/ words which I have spoken. Remember the words of thy dying father. Amen.

§

2 Nephi 4:1 /And now, I/, Nephi, speak concerning the prophecies of which my father hath spoken, concerning Joseph, who was **carried into Egypt**.

2 Esdras 10:57 For **thou art blessed** above many other, and art called with the Highest; and so are but few.

Jeremiah 37:2 But neither he, nor his servants, nor the people of the land, **did hearken unto the words of the LORD**, which he spake by the prophet Jeremiah.

Ecclesiasticus 3:8 Honour thy father and mother **both in word and deed**, that a blessing may come upon thee from them.

Ecclesiasticus 43:8 The month is called after her name, increasing wonderfully in her changing, **being an instrument of the armies above**, shining in the firmament of heaven;

Luke 12:26 If ye then be not able to **do that thing which is** least, why take ye thought for the rest?

Luke 1:15 For he shall be **great in the sight of the Lord**, and shall drink neither wine nor strong drink; and he shall be filled with the Holy Ghost, even from his mother's womb.

Jeremiah 33:14 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will perform **that good thing which I have promised unto the house of Israel and to the house of Judah**.

Numbers 19:10 And he that gathereth the ashes of the heifer shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even: and it shall be unto the children **of Israel, and unto the** stranger that sojourneth among them, for a statute for ever.

Obadiah 1:15 For the day of the LORD is near upon all the heathen: as thou hast done, **it shall be done unto thee**: thy reward shall return upon thine own head.

Haggai 2:5 **According to the word that I** covenanted with you when ye came out of Egypt, so my spirit remaineth among you: fear ye not.

Hosea 12:1 Ephraim feedeth on wind, and followeth after the east wind: he daily increaseth lies and desolation; and they do make a covenant with the Assyrians, and oil is **carried into Egypt**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 4:2 For behold, he truly prophesied concerning all his seed. And the prophecies which he **wrote, there are not** many greater. And he prophesied concerning us, and our *future* generations; /and they are/ written upon the **plates of brass**.

2 Nephi 4:3 Wherefore, after my father had made an end of speaking concerning the prophecies of Joseph, he called /the children of/ *Laman*, his sons, and his daughters, **and [sayeth]** said **unto them: Behold, my sons, and my daughters**, who are the sons and the daughters of my firstborn, I would that ye should **give ear unto my words**.

2 Nephi 4:4 For the Lord God hath said that: **Inasmuch as ye shall keep my commandments ye shall prosper** /in the land/; and inasmuch as ye will not **keep my commandments ye shall be cut off from my presence**.

2 Nephi 4:5 But behold, my sons and my daughters, I **cannot go down** to my grave save I should **leave a blessing** upon you; for behold, I know that if ye are brought /up **in the/ [right] way** ye should go ye **will not depart from it**.

Romans 3:10 As it is **written, There is none** righteous, no, not one:

Ecclesiasticus 50:3 In his days the cistern to receive water, being in compass as the sea, was covered with **plates of brass**:

John 19:4 Pilate therefore went forth again, **and saith unto them, Behold**, I bring him forth to you, that ye may know that I find no fault in him.

Genesis 31:28 And hast not suffered me to kiss **my sons and my daughters**? thou hast now done foolishly in so doing.

Psalms 5:1 { To the chief Musician upon Nehiloth, A Psalm of David. } **Give ear to my words**, O LORD, consider my meditation.

John 15:10 **If ye keep my commandments, ye shall** abide in my love; even as I have kept my Father's commandments, and abide in his love.

Leviticus 22:3 Say unto them, Whosoever he be of all your seed among your generations, that goeth unto the holy things, which the children of Israel hallow unto the LORD, having his uncleanness upon him, that soul **shall be cut off from my presence**: I am the LORD.

Genesis 44:26 And we said, We **cannot go down**: if our youngest brother be with us, then will we go down: for we may not see the man's face, except our youngest brother be with us.

Joel 2:14 Who knoweth if he will return and repent, and **leave a blessing** behind him; even a meat offering and a drink offering unto the LORD your God?

Genesis 24:48 And I bowed down my head, and worshipped the LORD, and blessed the LORD God of my master Abraham, which had led me **in the right way** to take my master's brother's daughter unto his son.

Proverbs 22:6 **Train up a child in the way he should go**: and when he is old, he **will not depart from it**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 4:6 Wherefore, if ye are cursed, behold, I leave **my blessing upon you**, that the cursing may **be taken from you** and be answered upon /the heads of/ your parents.

2 Nephi 4:7 Wherefore, because of my blessing /the Lord God/ will not suffer that ye shall perish; wherefore, he **will be merciful unto you and unto your seed forever**.

2 Nephi 4:8 And it /came to pass/ that after my father **had made an end of speaking to the** sons and daughters of *Laman*, he caused the sons and daughters of Lemuel to be brought before him.

2 Nephi 4:9 And he spake unto them, saying: Behold, my sons and my daughters, who are the sons and **the daughters of my** second son; behold I leave unto you the same blessing which I left unto the sons and daughters of *Laman*; wherefore, /thou **shalt not/ utterly be destroyed**; but in the end thy seed shall be blessed.

2 Nephi 4:10 **And it came to pass that when my father had made an end of speaking unto them,** behold [it came to pass that], he **spake unto /the sons of/** Ishmael, yea, and **even all** his household.

Leviticus 25:21 Then I will command **my blessing upon you** in the sixth year, and it shall bring forth fruit for three years.

Matthew 21:43 Therefore say I unto you, The kingdom of God shall **be taken from you, and** given to a nation bringing forth the fruits thereof.

Deuteronomy 32:43 Rejoice, O ye nations, with his people: for he will avenge the blood of his servants, and will render vengeance to his adversaries, and **will be merciful unto** his land, and to his people.

2 Kings 5:27 The leprosy therefore of Naaman shall cleave **unto thee, and unto thy seed for ever**. And he went out from his presence a leper as white as snow.

Deuteronomy 20:9 And it shall be, when the officers **have made an end of speaking unto the** people, that they shall make captains of the armies to lead the people.

Lamentations 3:51 Mine eye affecteth mine heart because of all **the daughters of my** city.

Amos 9:8 Behold, the eyes of the Lord GOD are upon the sinful kingdom, and I will destroy it from off the face of the earth; saving that I **will not utterly destroy** the house of Jacob, saith the LORD.

2 Esdras 10:1 **And it so came to pass, that when** **my** son was entered into his wedding chamber, he fell down, and died.

Jeremiah 43:1 **And it came to pass, that when** Jeremiah **had made an end of speaking unto** all the people all the words of the LORD their God, for which the LORD their God had sent him to them, **even all** these words,

Genesis 23:3 And Abraham stood up from before his dead, and **spake unto the sons of** Heth, saying,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 4:11 And after **he had made an end of speaking unto** them, he spake unto *Sam*, saying: Blessed art thou, **and thy seed; for thou shalt inherit** the land like unto thy brother Nephi. **And thy seed shall be** numbered with his seed; **and thou shalt** be even like unto thy brother, **and thy seed** like unto **his seed; and thou shalt be blessed** in all thy days.

2 Nephi 4:12 **And it came to pass** after my father, Lehi, had spoken **unto all his household**, according to the *feelings* of his heart and the Spirit /of the Lord/ which was in him, he **waxed old. And it came to pass that he died, and was buried.**

2 Nephi 4:13 And it came to pass **that not many days after** his death, *Laman* and Lemuel and the sons of Ishmael were **angry with me because** of the *admonitions* /of the Lord/.

1 Samuel 18:1 And it came to pass, when **he had made an end of speaking unto** Saul, that the soul of Jonathan was knit with the soul of David, and Jonathan loved him as his own soul.

Psalms 82:8 Arise, O God, judge the earth: **for thou shalt inherit** all nations.

Genesis 28:14 **And thy seed shall be** as the dust of the earth, **and thou shalt** spread abroad to the west, and to the east, and to the north, and to the south: **and in thee and in thy seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed.**

1 Esdras 3:1 Now when Darius reigned, he made a great feast unto all his subjects, and **unto all his household**, and unto all the princes of Media and Persia,

Joshua 23:1 **And it came to pass** a long time after that the LORD had given rest unto Israel from all their enemies round about, that Joshua **waxed old and** stricken in age.

2 Chronicles 35:24 His servants therefore took him out of that chariot, and put him in the second chariot that he had; and they brought him to Jerusalem, **and he died, and was buried** in one of the sepulchres of his fathers. And all Judah and Jerusalem mourned for Josiah.

Luke 15:13 **And not many days after** the younger son gathered all together, and took his journey into a far country, and there wasted his substance with riotous living.

Tobit 5:13 Then Tobit said, Thou art welcome, brother; be not now **angry with me, because** I have enquired to know thy tribe and thy family; for thou art my brother, of an honest and good stock: for I know Ananias and Jonathas, sons of that great Samaias, as we went together to Jerusalem to worship, and offered the firstborn, and the tenths of the fruits; and they were not seduced with the error of our brethren: my brother, thou art of a good stock.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 4:14 For **I**, Nephi, **was constrained to speak unto them, /according to [the]/** his **word**; for I had spoken [**spake**] **many things unto them**, and also my father, before his death; many of which **savings are written** upon mine other plates; for a more *history* part are written upon mine other plates.

2 Nephi 4:15 And upon these I write the things of my soul, and many of the scriptures which are engraven upon the plates of brass. For **my soul delighteth** in the scriptures, **and my heart pondereth them**, and writeth /them for the/ learning and the profit of my children.

2 Nephi 4:16 Behold, my soul delighteth in the things of /the Lord; and/ my heart pondereth continually upon the **things which I have seen and heard**.

Acts 28:19 But when the Jews spake against it, **I was constrained to appeal unto** Caesar; not that I had ought to accuse my nation of.

Numbers 3:16 And Moses numbered **them according to the word** of the Lord, as he was commanded.

Matthew 13:3 And he **spake many things unto them** in parables, saying, Behold, a sower went forth to sow;

2 Chronicles 13:22 And the rest of the acts of Abijah, and his ways, and his **savings, are written** in the story of the prophet Iddo.

Isaiah 42:1 Behold my servant, whom I uphold; mine elect, in whom **my soul delighteth**; I have put my spirit upon him: he shall bring forth judgment to the Gentiles.

Luke 2:19 But Mary kept all these things, **and pondered them in her heart**.

Luke 7:22 Then Jesus answering said unto them, Go your way, and tell John **what things ye have seen and heard**; how that the blind see, the lame walk, the lepers are cleansed, the deaf hear, the dead are raised, to the poor the gospel is preached.

Daniel 2:26 The king answered and said to Daniel, whose name was Belteshazzar, Art thou able to make known unto me the dream **which I have seen, and** the interpretation thereof?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 4:17 Nevertheless, notwithstanding **the great goodness /of the Lord/, in** showing me his **great and marvelous works**, my heart *exclaimeth*: **O wretched man that I am!** Yea, my heart sorroweth because of my flesh; my soul grieveth **because of mine [iniquity]** iniquities.

2 Nephi 4:18 **I am encompassed about, /because of the/ temptations and the sins which [doth] do so easily beset me.**

2 Nephi 4:19 And when I desire to **rejoice, my heart** groaneth because of my sins; nevertheless, **I know in /whom I have/ trusted.**

2 Nephi 4:20 My God hath been my support; **he hath led me** through mine afflictions /in the wilderness/; and he hath preserved me upon **the waters of the great deep.**

Isaiah 63:7 I will mention the lovingkindnesses of **the LORD**, and the praises of **the LORD**, according to all that the LORD hath bestowed on us, and **the great goodness** toward the house of Israel, which he hath bestowed on them according to his mercies, and according to the multitude of his lovingkindnesses.

Psalms 27:13 I had fainted, unless I had believed to see the **goodness of the Lord in** the land of the living.

Revelation 15:3 And they sing the song of Moses the servant of God, and the song of the Lamb, saying, **Great and marvellous are thy works**, Lord God Almighty; just and true are thy ways, thou King of saints.

Romans 7:24 **O wretched man that I am!** who shall deliver me from the body of this death?

Psalms 31:10 For my life is spent with grief, and my years with sighing: my strength faileth **because of mine iniquity**, and my bones are consumed.

Hebrews 12:1 Wherefore seeing **we also are compassed about** with so great a cloud of witnesses, let us lay aside every weight, **and the sin which doth so easily beset us**, and let us run with patience the race that is set before us,

Baruch 6:2 **Because of the sins which** ye have committed before God, ye shall be led away captives into Babylon by Nabuchodonosor king of the Babylonians.

Psalms 13:5 But **I have trusted** in thy mercy; **my heart shall rejoice** in thy salvation.

2 Timothy 1:12 For the which cause I also suffer these things: nevertheless I am not ashamed: for **I know whom I have believed**, and am persuaded that he is able to keep that which I have committed unto him against that day.

Lamentations 3:2 **He hath led me**, and brought me into darkness, but not into light.

Isaiah 51:10 Art thou not it which hath dried the sea, **the waters of the great deep**; that hath made the depths of the sea a way for the ransomed to pass over?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 4:21 **He hath filled me with** his love, /even unto the/ consuming of my flesh.

2 Nephi 4:22 He hath confounded **mine enemies, unto the** causing /of them to/ quake before me.

2 Nephi 4:23 Behold, he hath **heard my cry** by day, and he **hath given me knowledge** by visions /in the night/-time.

2 Nephi 4:24 And by /day have I/ **waxed bold** in mighty **prayer before him**; yea, my voice have I sent up on high; and angels came down and **ministered unto me**.

2 Nephi 4:25 /And upon the/ wings of his Spirit hath my body been carried away **upon** exceedingly **[exceeding] high mountains. And** mine eyes have beheld great things, yea, even too great for man; therefore I was bidden that I should not write them.

2 Nephi 4:26 O then, if I have seen so great things, if /the Lord in/ his *condescension* unto the children of men hath visited men in so much mercy, why should my heart weep and my soul *linger* in the valley **of sorrow, and my flesh waste away**, and my strength *slacken, because of mine afflictions?*

Lamentations 3:15 **He hath filled me with** bitterness, he hath made me drunken with wormwood.

Isaiah 59:18 According to their deeds, accordingly he will repay, fury to his adversaries, recompence to **his enemies; to the** islands he will repay recompence.

Psalms 40:1 {To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.} I waited patiently for the LORD; and he inclined unto me, and **heard my cry**.

Jeremiah 11:18 And the LORD **hath given me knowledge** of it, and I know it: then thou shewedst me their doings.

Acts 13:46 Then Paul and Barnabas **waxed bold**, and said, It was necessary that the word of God should first have been spoken to you: but seeing ye put it from you, and judge yourselves unworthy of everlasting life, lo, we turn to the Gentiles.

Ecclesiasticus 50:19 And the people besought the Lord, the most High, by **prayer before him** that is merciful, till the solemnity of the Lord was ended, and they had finished his service.

2 Timothy 1:18 The Lord grant unto him that he may find mercy of the Lord in that day: and in how many things he **ministered unto me** at Ephesus, thou knowest very well.

Matthew 4:8 Again, the devil taketh him **up into an exceeding high mountain, and** sheweth him all the kingdoms of the world, and the glory of them;

Job 17:7 Mine eye also is dim by reason **of sorrow, and all my members are as a shadow**.

Jonah 2:2 And said, I cried **by reason of mine affliction** unto the LORD, and he heard me; out of the belly of hell cried I, and thou heardest my voice.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 4:27 **And why should I** yield to sin, because of my flesh? Yea, **why should I** give way to temptations, that the evil one have place /in my heart/ to **destroy** my **peace and afflict my soul**? Why am I angry because of mine enemy?

2 Nephi 4:28 Awake, my soul! No longer *droop* in sin. Rejoice, O my heart, and give **place no more** for the enemy /of my soul/.

2 Nephi 4:29 Do not anger again **because /of mine enemies/**. Do not *slacken* my **strength** because of mine afflictions.

2 Nephi 4:30 Rejoice, O my heart, and cry unto /the Lord, and/ **say: O Lord, I will praise thee** forever; yea, my soul will rejoice in thee, **my God, and the rock of my salvation**.

2 Nephi 4:31 O Lord, wilt thou **redeem my soul**? Wilt thou **deliver me /out of the/ hands of mine enemies**? Wilt thou make me that I may shake at the appearance of sin?

Tobit 3:15 And that I never polluted my name, nor the name of my father, in the land of my captivity: I am the only daughter of my father, neither hath he any child to be his heir, neither any near kinsman, nor any son of his alive, to whom I may keep myself for a wife: my seven husbands are already dead; **and why should I** live? but if it please not thee that I should die, command some regard to be had of me, and pity taken of me, that I hear no more reproach.

Isaiah 64:12 Wilt thou refrain thyself for these things, O LORD? wilt thou hold thy **peace, and afflict** us very sore?

Psalms 143:12 And of thy mercy cut off mine enemies, and **destroy** all them that **afflict my soul**: for I am thy servant.

Jeremiah 42:18 For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; As mine anger and my fury hath been poured forth upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem; so shall my fury be poured forth upon you, when ye shall enter into Egypt: and ye shall be an execration, and an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach; and ye shall see this **place no more**.

Psalms 8:2 Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings hast thou ordained **strength because of thine enemies**, that thou mightest still the enemy and the avenger.

Isaiah 12:1 And in that day thou shalt **say, O LORD, I will praise thee**: though thou wast angry with me, thine anger is turned away, and thou comfortedst me.

Psalms 89:26 He shall cry unto me, Thou art my father, **my God, and the rock of my salvation**.

Psalms 49:15 But God will **redeem my soul** from the power of the grave: for he shall receive me. Selah.

Psalms 31:15 My times are in thy hand: **deliver me from the hand of mine enemies**, and from them that persecute me.

Judith 16:3 For God breaketh the battles: for among the camps in the midst of the people he hath delivered **me out of the hands of** them that persecuted me.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 4:32 May **the gates of hell** be shut continually before me, because that my heart is broken and my spirit is contrite! O Lord, wilt thou not **shut the gates** of thy righteousness before me, **that I may walk** in the path of the low valley, /that I may/ be *strict* in the plain road!

2 Nephi 4:33 O Lord, wilt thou *encircle* me around in the robe of thy righteousness! O Lord, wilt thou **make a way for mine escape** before mine enemies! Wilt thou **make my path straight** before me! Wilt thou not place a stumbling *block* **in my way**—but that thou *wouldst* clear my way before me, and hedge not up my way, but /the ways of/ mine enemy.

2 Nephi 4:34 O Lord, I have **trusted in thee, /and I will/ trust in thee forever. I will** not **put my trust in the** arm of flesh; for I know that cursed is **he that putteth his trust in the** arm of flesh. Yea, **cursed is he that putteth his trust in man or maketh flesh his arm.**

Matthew 16:18 And I say also unto thee, That thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my church; and **the gates of hell** shall not prevail against it.

1 Maccabees 12:48 Now as soon as Jonathan entered into Ptolemais, they of Ptolemais **shut the gates** and took him, and all them that came with him they slew with the sword.

Psalms 56:13 For thou hast delivered my soul from death: wilt not thou deliver my feet from falling, **that I may walk** before God in the light of the living?

1 Corinthians 10:13 There hath no temptation taken you but such as is common to man: but God is faithful, who will not suffer you to be tempted above that ye are able; but will with the temptation also **make a way to escape**, that ye may be able to bear it.

Matthew 3:3 For this is he that was spoken of by the prophet Esaias, saying, The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, **make his paths straight.**

Judith 13:16 As the Lord liveth, who hath kept me **in my way** that I went, my countenance hath deceived him to his destruction, and yet hath he not committed sin with me, to defile and shame me.

Psalms 22:5 They cried unto thee, and were delivered: they **trusted in thee, and** were not confounded.

Psalms 61:4 I will abide in thy tabernacle **for ever: I will trust in the** covert of thy wings. Selah.

Psalms 73:28 But it is good for me to draw near to God: I have **put my trust in the** Lord God, that I may declare all thy works.

Proverbs 28:25 He that is of a proud heart stirreth up strife: but **he that putteth his trust in the** LORD shall be made fat.

Jeremiah 17:5 Thus saith the LORD; **Cursed be the man that trusteth in man, and maketh flesh his arm,** and whose heart departeth from the LORD.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 4:35 Yea, I know that **God will give liberally /to him that/ asketh**. Yea, my God will give me, if **I ask not amiss**; therefore **I will lift up my** voice unto thee; yea, I will cry unto thee, my God, the rock of my righteousness. Behold, my voice shall forever ascend up unto thee, my rock and mine everlasting God. Amen.

§

2 Nephi 5:1 Behold, it came to pass that I, Nephi, did cry much /unto the Lord/ my God, because of **the anger of my** brethren.

2 Nephi 5:2 But behold, their anger did increase **against me, insomuch that they did seek /to take away/ my life**.

2 Nephi 5:3 Yea, they did murmur against me, saying: Our younger brother thinks to rule over us; and **we have had much trial** because of him; wherefore, now let us slay him, that we may not be afflicted more because of his words. For behold, **we will not** [that] **have him to /[he shall] be/ our ruler**; for it belongs unto us, who are the elder brethren, to rule over this people.

2 Nephi 5:4 Now I do not **write upon these** plates /all **the words/ which** they **murmured against me**. But it sufficeth me to say, that they did seek to take away my life.

2 Nephi 5:5 **And it /came to pass/ that the Lord did** warn me, that I, Nephi, should **depart from them** and flee into the wilderness, and all those who would go with me.

James 1:5 If any of you lack wisdom, let him **ask of God, that giveth to all men liberally**, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given him.

James 4:3 Ye ask, and receive not, because **ye ask amiss**, that ye may consume it upon your lusts.

Psalms 63:4 Thus will I bless thee while I live: **I will lift up my** hands in thy name.

Exodus 32:22 And Aaron said, Let not **the anger of my** lord wax hot: thou knowest the people, that they are set on mischief.

Psalms 31:13 For I have heard the slander of many: fear was on every side: while they took counsel together **against me, they devised to take away my life**.

1 Maccabees 1:11 In those days went there out of Israel wicked men, who persuaded many, saying, Let us go and make a covenant with the heathen that are round about us: for since we departed from them **we have had much sorrow**.

Luke 19:14 But his citizens hated him, and sent a message after him, saying, **We will not have this man to reign over us**.

Exodus 34:1 And the LORD said unto Moses, Hew thee two tables of stone like unto the first: and I will **write upon these** tables **the words that** were in the first tables, which thou brakest.

Numbers 14:29 Your carcases shall fall in this wilderness; and all that were numbered of you, according to your whole number, from twenty years old and upward, which have **murmured against me**,

Luke 2:15 **And it came to pass**, as the angels **were gone away from them** into heaven, the shepherds said one to another, Let us now go even unto Bethlehem, and see this thing which is **come to pass, which the Lord hath** made known unto us.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 5:6 Wherefore, it /came to pass/ that I, Nephi, did take my family, and also Zoram and his family, and Sam, **mine elder brother** and his family, and Jacob and Joseph, my younger brethren, and also **my sisters, and all** [they] those who would go with me. And all those who would go with me were those who believed in the warnings and the revelations of God; wherefore, they did hearken unto my words.

2 Nephi 5:7 And we did take our tents and **whatsoever things were** possible for us, and did journey /in the wilderness/ for the space of many days. And after we had journeyed for the space of many days we did pitch our tents.

2 Nephi 5:8 And my people **would that we should** call /the name of/ the place Nephi; wherefore, we did **call it Nephi**.

2 Nephi 5:9 And all those who were with me did take **upon them to call** themselves /the people of/ Nephi.

2 Nephi 5:10 And we did observe to keep the judgments, and the statutes, and the commandments /of the Lord/ in **all things, according to the law of** Moses.

2 Nephi 5:11 /And the Lord/ **was with us; and** we did prosper exceedingly; for we did sow seed, and we did reap again in abundance. And we began to raise flocks, and herds, and *animals* of every kind.

1 Kings 2:22 And king Solomon answered and said unto his mother, And why dost thou ask Abishag the Shunammite for Adonijah? ask for him the kingdom also; for he is **mine elder brother**; even for him, and for Abiathar the priest, and for Joab the son of Zeruiah.

Psalms 77:15 Thou hast with thine arm redeemed thy people, the sons of **Jacob and Joseph**. Selah.

Joshua 2:13 And that ye will save alive my father, and my mother, and **my brethren, and my sisters, and all** that they have, and deliver our lives from death.

Romans 15:4 For **whatsoever things were** written aforetime were written for our learning, that we through patience and comfort of the scriptures might have hope.

Galatians 2:10 Only they **would that we should** remember the poor; the same which I also was forward to do.

2 Maccabees 1:36 And Neemias called this thing Naphthar, which is as much as to say, a cleansing: but many men **call it Nephi**.

Acts 22:9 And they that were with me saw indeed the light, and were afraid; but they heard not the voice of him that spake to me.

Acts 19:13 Then certain of the vagabond Jews, exorcists, **took upon them to call** over them which had evil spirits the name of the Lord Jesus, saying, We adjure you by Jesus whom Paul preacheth.

Luke 2:39 And when they had performed **all things according to the law of the Lord**, they returned into Galilee, to their own city Nazareth.

1 Esdras 8:61 And from the river Theras we departed the twelfth day of the first month, and came to Jerusalem by the mighty hand of **our Lord, which was with us; and** from the beginning of our journey the Lord delivered us from every enemy, and so we came to Jerusalem.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 5:12 And I, Nephi, had also brought the records which were engraven upon the plates of brass; and also the ball, or compass, which was prepared for my **father by the hand /of the Lord/, according to that which is written.**

2 Nephi 5:13 **And it /came to pass/ that we began to prosper exceedingly, and to multiply in the land.**

2 Nephi 5:14 And I, Nephi, did **take /the sword of/ Laban, and after /the manner of/** it did make many swords, **lest by any means** the people who were now called *Lamanites* should come upon us and destroy us; for I knew their hatred *towards* me and my children and those who were called my people.

2 Nephi 5:15 And I did teach my people to **/[that they should]/ build buildings, and to [that they should] work in all manner of wood, and of iron, and of copper, and of brass, and of steel, and of gold, and of silver, and of precious ores, which were in great abundance.**

Judges 3:4 And they were to prove Israel by them, to know whether they would hearken unto the commandments **of the LORD**, which he commanded their **fathers by the hand of** Moses.

2 Chronicles 35:26 Now the rest of the acts of Josiah, and his goodness, **according to that which was written** in the law **of the LORD**,

Genesis 6:1 **And it came to pass**, when men **began to multiply on the face of the earth**, and daughters were born unto them,

Matthew 26:52 Then said Jesus unto him, Put up again thy sword into his place: for all they that **take the sword** shall perish with the sword.

Ezekiel 23:45 And the righteous men, they shall judge them **after the manner of** adulteresses, **and after the manner of** women that shed blood; because they are adulteresses, and blood is in their hands.

Galatians 2:2 And I went up by revelation, and communicated unto them that gospel which I preach among the Gentiles, but privately to them which were of reputation, **lest by any means** I should run, or had run, in vain.

1 Esdras 4:48 He wrote letters also unto the lieutenants **that were in** Celosyria and Phenice, and unto them in Libanus, **that they should** bring cedar wood from Libanus unto Jerusalem, **and that they should build** the city with him.

Exodus 31:5 And in cutting of stones, to set them, and in carving of timber, **to work in all manner of** workmanship.

Daniel 5:4 They drank wine, and praised the gods **of gold, and of silver, of brass, of iron, of wood, and of stone.**

1 Chronicles 22:14 Now, behold, in my trouble I have prepared for the house of the LORD an hundred thousand talents **of gold, and** a thousand thousand talents **of silver; and of brass and iron** without weight; **for it is in abundance:** timber also and stone have I prepared; and thou mayest add thereto.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 5:16 And I, Nephi, did **build a temple**; and I did *construct* it after the manner /of the temple/ of Solomon save it were not built of so many precious things; for they **were not to be** found upon the land, wherefore, it could not be built like unto Solomon's temple. But the manner of the *construction* was like unto the temple of Solomon; and the workmanship thereof was exceedingly fine.

2 Nephi 5:17 And it /came to pass/ that I, Nephi, did cause **my people** to **[that they should] be** industrious, and to **[that they should] labor with their hands**.

2 Nephi 5:18 And it /came to pass/ that they **would that I should be their king**. But I, Nephi, was desirous that they should have no king; nevertheless, I did for them **according to that which was** in my power.

Wisdom 9:8 Thou hast commanded me to **build a temple** upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

2 Maccabees 12:14 But they that were within it put such trust in the strength of the walls and provision of victuals, that they behaved themselves rudely toward them that were with Judas, railing and blaspheming, and uttering such words as **were not to be** spoken.

Jeremiah 33:24 Considerest thou not what this people have spoken, saying, The two families which the LORD hath chosen, he hath even cast them off? thus they have despised **my people, that they should be** no more a nation before them.

1 Corinthians 4:12 And **labour, working with our own hands**: being reviled, we bless; being persecuted, we suffer it:

Acts 18:14 And when Paul was now about to open his mouth, Gallio said unto the Jews, If it were a matter of wrong or wicked lewdness, O ye Jews, reason **would that I should** bear with you:

Nehemiah 6:6 Wherein was written, It is reported among the heathen, and Gashmu saith it, that thou and the Jews think to rebel: for which cause thou buildest the wall, **that thou mayest be their king, according to these words**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 5:19 And **behold, the words /of the Lord/** had been fulfilled unto my brethren, which he spake concerning them, that I should be their ruler and their teacher. Wherefore, I had been their ruler and their teacher, **according to the commandments of the Lord, until the** time **[that] they sought to** take away my life.

2 Nephi 5:20 Wherefore, the word /of the Lord/ **was fulfilled which he spake** unto me, saying that: Inasmuch as **they will not hearken unto thy words** they shall be cut off from the presence **of the Lord.** **And behold,** they were cut off from his presence.

2 Nephi 5:21 And he had caused the cursing to come upon them, yea, even a sore cursing, **because of their iniquity.** For behold, **they had hardened their hearts** against him, that they had become like unto a flint; wherefore, as they were white, and exceedingly fair and delightsome, **that they might not be** enticing unto my people /the Lord God/ did cause a skin of blackness to come upon them.

1 Kings 19:9 And he came thither unto a cave, and lodged there; **and, behold, the word of the LORD** came to him, and he said unto him, What doest thou here, Elijah?

2 Chronicles 18:12 And the messenger that went to call Micaiah spake to him, saying, **Behold, the words of the** prophets declare good to the king with one assent; let thy word therefore, I pray thee, be like one of theirs, and speak thou good.

Ecclesiasticus 29:11 Lay up thy treasure **according to the commandments of the most High,** and it shall bring thee more profit than gold.

Joshua 7:6 And Joshua rent his clothes, and fell to the earth upon his face before the ark **of the Lord until the** eventide, he and the elders of Israel, and put dust upon their heads.

1 Maccabees 16:22 Hereof when he heard, he was sore astonished: so he laid hands on them that were come to destroy him, and slew them; for he knew **that they sought to** make him away.

John 12:38 That the saying of Esaias the prophet might **be fulfilled, which he spake,** Lord, who hath believed our report? and to whom hath the arm of the Lord been revealed?

Ezekiel 3:7 But the house of Israel will not hearken unto thee; for **they will not hearken unto** me: for all the house of Israel are impudent and hardhearted.

Joshua 1:18 Whosoever he be that doth rebel against thy commandment, and **will not hearken unto thy words** in all that thou commandest him, he shall be put to death: only be strong and of a good courage.

1 Kings 2:29 And it was told king Solomon that Joab was fled unto the tabernacle **of the Lord; and, behold,** he is by the altar. Then Solomon sent Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, saying, Go, fall upon him.

Psalms 107:17 Fools **because of their transgression, and because of their iniquities,** are afflicted.

Jeremiah 19:15 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring upon this city and upon all her towns all the evil that I have pronounced against it, because **they have hardened their necks, that they might not** hear my words.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 5:22 And thus /saith the Lord/ God: I will cause that they shall **be loathsome unto** thy people, save they shall repent of their iniquities.

2 Nephi 5:23 And cursed shall be **the seed of him that mixeth** with their seed; for /they shall be/ cursed even with the same cursing. And the Lord **spake it, and it was done**.

2 Nephi 5:24 And because of their cursing **which was upon them** they did become an idle people, full of mischief and *subtlety*, and did seek /in the wilderness/ for beasts of prey.

2 Nephi 5:25 /And the Lord/ God said unto me: They shall be a scourge unto thy seed, **to stir them up in remembrance of me**; and inasmuch as they will not remember me, and hearken unto my words, **they shall scourge** them even unto destruction.

2 Nephi 5:26 And it came to pass that I, Nephi, did consecrate Jacob and Joseph, that they should be priests and teachers over **/the land of/ my people**.

2 Nephi 5:27 And it /came to pass/ that we **lived after the** manner of *happiness*.

2 Nephi 5:28 And thirty years **had passed /away from** the/ time we left Jerusalem.

Numbers 11:20 But even a whole month, until it come out at your nostrils, and it **be loathsome unto** you: because that ye have despised the LORD which is among you, and have wept before him, saying, Why came we forth out of Egypt?

Ecclesiasticus 47:22 But the Lord will never leave off his mercy, neither shall any of his works perish, neither will he abolish the posterity of his elect, and **the seed of him that** loveth him he will not take away: wherefore he gave a remnant unto Jacob, and out of him a root unto David.

Psalms 33:9 For **he spake, and it was done**; he commanded, and it stood fast.

1 Esdras 6:1 Now in the second year of the reign of Darius Aggeus and Zacharias the son of Addo, the prophets, prophesied unto the Jews in Jewry and Jerusalem in the name of the Lord God of Israel, **which was upon them**.

2 Maccabees 15:17 Thus being well comforted by the words of Judas, which were very good, and able **to stir them up** to valour, and to encourage the hearts of the young men, they determined not to pitch camp, but courageously to set upon them, and manfully to try the matter by conflict, because the city and the sanctuary and the temple were in danger.

Luke 22:19 And he took bread, and gave thanks, and brake it, and gave unto them, saying, This is my body which is given for you: this do **in remembrance of me**.

Luke 18:33 And **they shall scourge** him, and put him to death: and the third day he shall rise again.

Isaiah 32:13 Upon **the land of my people** shall come up thorns and briers; yea, upon all the houses of joy in the joyous city:

Genesis 9:28 And Noah **lived after the** flood three hundred and fifty years.

Jeremiah 8:13 I will surely consume them, saith the LORD: there shall be no grapes on the vine, nor figs on the fig tree, and the leaf shall fade; and the things that I have given them **shall pass away from** them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 5:29 And I, Nephi, had kept the records upon my plates, which I had made, /of my people/ thus far.

2 Nephi 5:30 And it came to pass **that /the Lord** God/ said unto me: Make other plates; and thou shalt engraven many things upon them which are good in my sight, for the profit of thy people.

2 Nephi 5:31 Wherefore, I, Nephi, to **be obedient to the commandments /of the Lord/**, went and made these plates upon which I have engraven these things.

2 Nephi 5:32 And I engraved /that which is/ pleasing unto God. And if my people are [be] pleased with the things of God they will **be pleased with** mine engravings which are upon these plates.

2 Nephi 5:33 **And if my people** desire to know the more particular part of the *history* /of **my people/** **they** must search mine other plates.

2 Nephi 5:34 **And it sufficeth** me to say that forty years had /passed away, and/ we had already had wars and contentions with our brethren.

2 Kings 20:5 Turn again, and tell Hezekiah the captain of my people, Thus saith the LORD, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears: behold, I will heal thee: on the third day thou shalt go up unto the house of the LORD.

2 Esdras 7:62 I answered then, and said, I know, **Lord, that the** most High is called merciful, in that he hath mercy upon them which are not yet come into the world,

1 Samuel 29:6 Then Achish called David, and said unto him, Surely, as the LORD liveth, thou hast been upright, and thy going out and thy coming in with me in the host is good in my sight: for I have not found evil in thee since the day of thy coming unto me unto this day: nevertheless the lords favour thee not.

Deuteronomy 8:20 As the nations which the LORD destroyeth before your face, so shall ye perish; because ye would not **be obedient unto the voice of the LORD** your God.

Tobit 4:21 And fear not, my son, that we are made poor: for thou hast much wealth, if thou fear God, and depart from all sin, and do that which is pleasing in his sight.

Ecclesiasticus 48:16 Of whom some did **that which was pleasing to God, and** some multiplied sins.

Psalms 51:19 Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with burnt offering and whole burnt offering: then shall they offer bullocks upon thine altar.

1 Corinthians 2:11 For what man knoweth **the things of** a man, save the spirit of man which is in him? even so the things of God knoweth no man, but the Spirit of God.

Isaiah 3:12 **As for my people**, children are their oppressors, and women rule over them. O my people, they which lead thee cause thee to err, and destroy the way of thy paths.

John 14:8 Philip saith unto him, Lord, shew us the Father, and it sufficeth us.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

2 Nephi 6:1 /The words of/ Jacob, the brother of Nephi, which he **spake unto the people of Nephi**:

2 Nephi 6:2 **Behold, my beloved brethren**, I, Jacob, having been called /of God, and/ ordained after the manner of his holy order, and having been consecrated by my brother Nephi, unto whom ye look as a king or a protector, and on whom ye depend for safety, behold ye know **that I have spoken unto you** exceedingly many things.

2 Nephi 6:3 Nevertheless, I speak unto you again; for I am desirous for the welfare of your souls. Yea, mine *anxiety* is great for you; and **ye yourselves know that** it ever has been. For I have exhorted you with all diligence; and **I have taught you** /the words of/ my father; **and I have spoken unto you** concerning all **things which are written**, from the creation of the world.

2 Nephi 6:4 And now, behold, I would speak unto you concerning **things which are, and which are to come**; wherefore, I will read you the words of Isaiah. And they are the words which my brother has desired that I should speak unto you. And I speak unto you **for your sakes, that ye may learn** and glorify /the name of/ your God.

Ezekiel 12:19 And **say unto the people of the land**, Thus saith the Lord GOD of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and of the land of Israel; They shall eat their bread with carefulness, and drink their water with astonishment, that her land may be desolate from all that is therein, because of the violence of all them that dwell therein.

1 Corinthians 15:58 **Therefore, my beloved brethren**, be ye steadfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord.

Jeremiah 36:2 Take thee a roll of a book, and write therein all the words **that I have spoken unto thee** against Israel, and against Judah, and against all the nations, from the day I spake unto thee, from the days of Josiah, even unto this day.

Acts 20:34 Yea, **ye yourselves know, that** these hands have ministered unto my necessities, and to them that were with me.

Deuteronomy 4:5 Behold, **I have taught you** statutes and judgments, even as the LORD my God commanded me, that ye should do so in the land whither ye go to possess it.

Jeremiah 25:3 From the thirteenth year of Josiah the son of Amon king of Judah, even unto this day, that is the three and twentieth year, the word of the LORD hath come unto me, **and I have spoken unto you**, rising early and speaking; but ye have not hearkened.

Revelation 22:19 And if any man shall take away from the words of the book of this prophecy, God shall take away his part out of the book of life, and out of the holy city, and from the **things which are written** in this book.

Judith 9:5 For thou hast wrought not only those things, but also the things which fell out before, and which ensued after; thou hast thought upon the **things which are now, and which are to come**.

1 Corinthians 4:6 And these things, brethren, I have in a figure transferred to myself and to Apollos **for your sakes; that ye might learn** in us not to think of men above that which is written, that no one of you be puffed up for one against another.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 6:5 And now, the words which I shall read are they which Isaiah spake concerning all the house of Israel; wherefore, they may be likened unto you, for ye are of /the house of/ Israel. **And there are many** things which have been spoken by Isaiah which may be likened **unto you, because [that] ye** are of the house of Israel.

2 Nephi 6:6 And now, these are the words: **Thus saith the Lord/ God: Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the people; and they shall bring thy sons in their arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon their shoulders.**

2 Nephi 6:7 And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy nursing mothers; they shall bow down to thee with their faces *towards* the earth, and lick up the dust of thy feet; /and thou shalt/ know that I am the Lord; for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.

2 Nephi 6:8 And now I, Jacob, would speak somewhat concerning these words. For behold, /the Lord [hath]/ has [shewn] shown me that those who were at Jerusalem, from whence we came, **have been slain** and carried away captive.

2 Nephi 6:9 Nevertheless, /the Lord [hath]/ has [shewn] shown unto me that they should return again. And he also has [hath shewn] shown unto me that **the Lord God, the Holy One of Israel**, should manifest himself unto them in the flesh; and after he should manifest himself **they should scourge him and crucify him**, according to the words of **the angel who** spake it unto me.

2 Nephi 6:10 And after **they have hardened their hearts and stiffened their necks** against **the Holy One of Israel, behold**, the judgments of the Holy One of Israel shall come upon them. And the day cometh that /they shall be/ smitten and afflicted.

1 Corinthians 16:9 For a great door and effectual is opened unto me, **and there are many** adversaries.

Numbers 11:20 But even a whole month, until it come out at your nostrils, and it be loathsome **unto you: because that ye** have despised the LORD which is among you, and have wept before him, saying, Why came we forth out of Egypt?

Jeremiah 29:1 **Now these are the words** of the letter that Jeremiah the prophet sent from Jerusalem unto the residue of the elders which were carried away captives, and to the priests, and to the prophets, and to all the people whom Nebuchadnezzar had carried away captive from Jerusalem to Babylon;

Isaiah 49:22 **Thus saith the Lord GOD, Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the people: and they shall bring thy sons in their arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon their shoulders.**

Isaiah 49:23 And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy nursing mothers: they shall bow down to thee with their face toward the earth, and lick up the dust of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I am the LORD: for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.

Proverbs 7:26 For she hath cast down many wounded: yea, many strong men **have been slain** by her.

Isaiah 30:15 For thus saith **the Lord GOD, the Holy One of Israel**: In returning and rest shall ye be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength: and ye would not.

Luke 18:33 And **they shall scourge him, and put him to death**: and the third day he shall rise again.

2 Esdras 10:28 Where is Uriel **the angel, who** came unto me at the first? for he hath caused me to fall into many trances, and mine end is turned into corruption, and my prayer to rebuke.

Jeremiah 19:15 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, **the God of Israel; Behold**, I will bring upon this city and upon all her towns all the evil that I have pronounced against it, because **they have hardened their necks**, that they might not hear my words.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 6:11 Wherefore, after they are **driven to and fro**, for /thus saith the/ angel, many shall be afflicted in the flesh, and shall not be suffered to perish, because of the prayers of the faithful; they shall be scattered, and smitten, and hated; nevertheless, the Lord will **be merciful unto them, that** when they shall **come to the knowledge of** their Redeemer, they shall be gathered together again to the lands of their inheritance.

2 Nephi 6:12 And blessed are the Gentiles, they of whom the prophet has written; for behold, if it so be that they shall repent and **fight not against** Zion, and do not unite themselves to that great and abominable church, they **shall be saved; for** /the Lord God/ will fulfil **his covenants which he has made unto** his children; and for this cause the prophet has written these things.

2 Nephi 6:13 Wherefore, they that fight against Zion and the covenant people /of the Lord/ shall **lick up the dust of their feet; and** the people of the Lord shall not be ashamed. For the people of the Lord are they who wait for him; for they still **wait for the coming of the** Messiah.

Job 13:25 Wilt thou break a leaf **driven to and fro**? and wilt thou pursue the dry stubble?

2 Esdras 8:36 For in this, O Lord, thy righteousness and thy goodness shall be declared, if thou **be merciful unto them which** have not the confidence of good works.

2 Timothy 3:7 Ever learning, and never able to **come to the knowledge of** the truth.

Judith 7:11 Now therefore, my lord, **fight not against** them in battle array, and there shall not so much as one man of thy people perish.

Jeremiah 17:14 Heal me, O Lord, and I shall be healed; save me, and I **shall be saved; for** thou art my praise.

1 Maccabees 15:27 Nevertheless he would not receive them, but brake all **the covenants which he had made with** him afore, and became strange unto him.

Isaiah 49:23 And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy nursing mothers: they shall bow down to thee with their face toward the earth, and **lick up the dust of thy feet; and** thou shalt know that I am the LORD: for they **shall not be ashamed** that wait for me.

Acts 13:51 But they shook off **the dust of their feet** against them, and came unto Iconium.

1 Corinthians 1:7 So that ye come behind in no gift; **waiting for the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ:**

James 5:8 Be ye also patient; stablish your hearts: **for the coming of the** Lord draweth nigh.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 6:14 And behold, /according to the/ words of the prophet, the Messiah will set himself **again the second time to recover** them; wherefore, he will manifest himself unto them in **power and great glory, unto the destruction of their enemies**, when that day cometh when they shall believe in him; and none will he destroy **that believe [believeth] in him**.

2 Nephi 6:15 And they that believe not in him shall be destroyed, both by fire, and by tempest, and by earthquakes, and by *bloodsheds*, **and by pestilence, and by famine**. /And they shall/ **know that the Lord is God**, the Holy One of Israel.

2 Nephi 6:16 For **shall the prey be /taken from the mighty, or the lawful captive delivered?**

2 Nephi 6:17 **But thus /saith the Lord/: Even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered; for the Mighty God shall deliver his covenant people. For thus saith the Lord: I will contend with them that contendeth with thee—**

2 Nephi 6:18 **/And I will/ feed them that oppress thee, with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood as with sweet wine; and all flesh shall know that I the Lord am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.**

Isaiah 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand **again the second time to recover** the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Luke 21:27 And then shall they see the Son of man coming in a cloud with **power and great glory**.

Judith 13:5 For now is the time to help thine inheritance, and to execute thine enterprizes **to the destruction of the enemies** which are risen against us.

John 11:25 Jesus said unto her, I am the resurrection, and the life: he **that believeth in me**, though he were dead, yet shall he live:

Baruch 2:25 And, lo, they are cast out to the heat of the day, and to the frost of the night, and they died in great miseries **by famine, by sword, and by pestilence**.

1 Kings 8:60 That all the people of the earth may **know that the LORD is God**, and that there is none else.

Isaiah 49:24 **Shall the prey be taken from the mighty, or the lawful captive delivered?**

Isaiah 49:25 **But thus saith the LORD, Even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered: for I will contend with him that contendeth with thee, and I will save thy children.**

Psalms 132:5 Until I find out a place for the Lord, an habitation **for the mighty God** of Jacob.

Isaiah 49:26 **And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine: and all flesh shall know that I the LORD am thy Saviour and thy Redeemer, the mighty One of Jacob.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

2 Nephi 7:1 Yea, for **thus /saith the Lord/**: Have I put thee away, or have I **cast thee off forever**? For **thus saith the Lord: Where is the bill of your mother's divorcement**? To whom have I put thee away, or to **which of my creditors** have I sold you? Yea, to whom have I **sold you? Behold, for your iniquities have ye sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother put away.**

2 Nephi 7:2 **Wherefore, when I came**, there was **no man; when I called**, yea, there was **none to answer**. **O /house of Israel/, is my hand shortened at all that it cannot redeem, or have I no power to deliver? Behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make** their **rivers a wilderness** and their fish to stink because the **waters are dried up, and they die because** of thirst.

2 Nephi 7:3 **I clothe the heavens with blackness, /and I make/ sackcloth their covering.**

2 Nephi 7:4 **/The Lord God/ hath given me the tongue of the learned, that I should know how to speak a word in season** unto thee, O house of Israel. When ye are **weary he wake[ne]th morning by morning. He wake[ne]th mine ear to hear as the learned.**

2 Nephi 7:5 **/The Lord God/ hath opened mine ear, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back.**

Isaiah 50:1 **Thus saith the LORD, Where is the bill of your mother's divorcement**, whom I have put away? or **which of my creditors** is it to whom I have **sold you? Behold, for your iniquities have ye sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother put away.**

1 Chronicles 28:9 And thou, Solomon my son, know thou the God of thy father, and serve him with a perfect heart and with a willing mind: for the Lord searcheth all hearts, and understandeth all the imaginations of the thoughts: if thou seek him, he will be found of thee; but if thou forsake him, he will **cast thee off for ever.**

Isaiah 50:2 **Wherefore, when I came**, was there **no man? when I called**, was there **none to answer? Is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot redeem? or have I no power to deliver? behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make** the **rivers a wilderness**: their fish stinketh, because there is no water, and dieth for thirst.

Ezekiel 18:25 Yet ye say, The way of the Lord is not equal. Hear now, **O house of Israel; Is** not my way equal? are not your ways unequal?

Joel 1:20 The beasts of the field cry also unto thee: for the rivers of **waters are dried up, and** the fire hath devoured the pastures of the wilderness.

Numbers 6:7 He shall not make himself unclean for his father, or for his mother, for his brother, or for his sister, when **they die: because** the consecration of his God is upon his head.

Isaiah 50:3 **I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their covering.**

Isaiah 50:4 **The Lord GOD hath given me the tongue of the learned, that I should know how to speak a word in season** to him that is **weary: he wakeneth morning by morning, he wakeneth mine ear to hear as the learned.**

Isaiah 50:5 **The Lord GOD hath opened mine ear, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 7:6 I gave my back to the smiter, and my cheeks /to them that/ plucked off the hair. I hid not my face from shame and spitting.

2 Nephi 7:7 For /the Lord God/ will help me, therefore shall I not be confounded. Therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed.

2 Nephi 7:8 And the Lord is near, and he justifieth me. Who will contend with me? Let us stand together. Who is mine adversary? Let him come near me, /and I will/ smite him with the strength of my mouth.

2 Nephi 7:9 For /the Lord God/ will help me. And all they who shall condemn me, behold, all they shall wax old as a garment, and the moth shall eat them up.

2 Nephi 7:10 Who is among you that feareth the Lord, that obeyeth /the voice of/ his servant, that walketh in darkness and hath no light?

2 Nephi 7:11 Behold all ye that kindle fire, that compass yourselves about with sparks, walk in the light of your fire /and in the/ sparks which ye have kindled. This shall ye have of mine hand— ye shall lie down in sorrow.

§

2 Nephi 8:1 Harken unto me, ye that follow after righteousness. Look unto the rock from whence ye are hewn, /and to the/ hole of the pit from whence ye are digged.

2 Nephi 8:2 Look unto Abraham, your father, and unto Sarah, she that bare /you; for I/ called him alone, /and blessed him/.

Isaiah 50:6 I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair: I hid not my face from shame and spitting.

Isaiah 50:7 For the Lord GOD will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded: therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed.

Isaiah 50:8 He is near that justifieth me; who will contend with me? let us stand together: who is mine adversary? let him come near to me.

Jeremiah 18:18 Then said they, Come, and let us devise devices against Jeremiah; for the law shall not perish from the priest, nor counsel from the wise, nor the word from the prophet. Come, and let us smite him with the tongue, and let us not give heed to any of his words.

Isaiah 10:13 For he saith, By **the strength of my** hand I have done it, and by my wisdom; for I am prudent: and I have removed the bounds of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant man:

Isaiah 50:9 Behold, **the Lord GOD will help me;** who is he that shall condemn me? lo, they all shall wax old as a garment; the moth shall eat them up.

Isaiah 50:10 Who is among you that feareth the LORD, that obeyeth the voice of his servant, that walketh in darkness, and hath no light? let him trust in the name of the LORD, and stay upon his God.

Isaiah 50:11 Behold, all ye that kindle a fire, that compass yourselves about with sparks: walk in the light of your fire, and in the sparks that ye have kindled. This shall ye have of mine hand; ye shall lie down in sorrow.

Isaiah 51:1 Harken to me, ye that follow after righteousness, ye that seek the LORD: look unto the rock whence ye are hewn, and to the hole of the pit whence ye are digged.

Isaiah 51:2 Look unto Abraham your father, and unto Sarah that bare you: for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 8:3 For the Lord shall comfort Zion, he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden /of the Lord/. Joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving and the voice of melody.

2 Nephi 8:4 Hearken unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my nation; for a law shall proceed from me, /and I will/ make my judgment to rest for a light [thing of] for the people.

2 Nephi 8:5 My righteousness is near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arm shall judge the people. The isles shall wait /upon me, and/ on mine arm shall they trust.

2 Nephi 8:6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath; for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment; and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner. But my salvation shall be forever, and my righteousness /shall not be/ abolished.

2 Nephi 8:7 /Hearken unto me/, ye that know righteousness, the people in whose heart I have written my law, fear ye not the reproach of men, neither be ye afraid of their revilings.

2 Nephi 8:8 For the moth shall eat them up like a garment, and the worm shall eat them like wool. But my righteousness shall be forever, and my salvation /from generation to generation/.

2 Nephi 8:9 Awake, awake! Put on strength, O arm /of the Lord/; awake as in the ancient days. Art thou not he [it] that hath cut Rahab, and wounded the dragon?

2 Nephi 8:10 Art thou not he [it which] who hath dried the sea, the waters of the great deep; that hath made the depths /of the sea/ a way for the ransomed to pass over?

Isaiah 51:3 For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Isaiah 51:4 Hearken unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my nation: for a law shall proceed from me, and I will make my judgment to rest for a light of the people.

Isaiah 51:5 My righteousness is near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.

Isaiah 51:6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath: for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner: but my salvation shall be for ever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.

Isaiah 51:7 Hearken unto me, ye that know righteousness, the people in whose heart is my law; fear ye not the reproach of men, neither be ye afraid of their revilings.

1 John 2:14 **I have written** unto you, fathers, because ye have known him that is from the beginning. **I have written** unto you, young men, because ye are strong, and the word of God abideth in you, and ye have overcome the wicked one.

Isaiah 51:8 For the moth shall eat them up like a garment, and the worm shall eat them like wool: but my righteousness shall be for ever, and my salvation from generation to generation.

Isaiah 51:9 Awake, awake, put on strength, O arm of the LORD; awake, as in the ancient days, in the generations of old. Art thou not it that hath cut Rahab, and wounded the dragon?

Isaiah 51:10 Art thou not it which hath dried the sea, the waters of the great deep; that hath made the depths of the sea a way for the ransomed to pass over?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 8:11 Therefore, the redeemed /of the Lord/ shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy and holiness shall be upon their heads; and they shall obtain gladness and joy; sorrow and mourning shall flee away.

2 Nephi 8:12 I am he; yea, I am he that comforteth you. Behold, who art thou, that thou shouldst be afraid of man, who [which] shall die, and of /the son of/ man, who [which] shall be made like unto grass?

2 Nephi 8:13 And forgettest the Lord thy maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations /of the earth/, and hast feared continually every day, because of the fury of the oppressor, as if he were ready to destroy? And where is the fury of the oppressor?

2 Nephi 8:14 The captive exile hasteneth, /that he may/ be loosed, and that he should not die in the pit, nor that his bread should fail.

2 Nephi 8:15 But I am /the Lord thy/ God, whose waves roared; the Lord of Hosts is my name.

2 Nephi 8:16 And I have put my words in thy mouth, and have covered thee in the shadow of mine hand, that I may plant the heavens and lay the foundations /of the earth/, and say unto Zion: Behold, thou art my people.

2 Nephi 8:17 Awake, awake, stand up, O Jerusalem, which hast drunk at the hand /of the Lord/ the cup of his fury—thou hast drunken the dregs of the cup of trembling wrung out—

2 Nephi 8:18 And none to guide her among all the sons she hath brought forth; neither that taketh her by /the hand, of/ all the sons she hath brought up.

Isaiah 51:11 Therefore the redeemed of the LORD shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy shall be upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.

Isaiah 51:12 I, even I, am he that comforteth you: who art thou, that thou shouldest be afraid of a man that shall die, and of the son of man which shall be made as grass;

Hebrews 2:17 Wherefore in all things it behoved him to be made like unto his brethren, that he might be a merciful and faithful high priest in things pertaining to God, to make reconciliation for the sins of the people.

Isaiah 51:13 And forgettest the LORD thy maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and hast feared continually every day because of the fury of the oppressor, as if he were ready to destroy? and where is the fury of the oppressor?

Isaiah 51:14 The captive exile hasteneth that he may be loosed, and that he should not die in the pit, nor that his bread should fail.

Isaiah 51:15 But I am the LORD thy God, that divided the sea, whose waves roared: The LORD of hosts is his name.

Isaiah 51:16 And I have put my words in thy mouth, and I have covered thee in the shadow of mine hand, that I may plant the heavens, and lay the foundations of the earth, and say unto Zion, Thou art my people.

Isaiah 51:17 Awake, awake, stand up, O Jerusalem, which hast drunk at the hand of the LORD the cup of his fury; thou hast drunken the dregs of the cup of trembling, and wrung them out.

Isaiah 51:18 There is none to guide her among all the sons whom she hath brought forth; neither is there any that taketh her by the hand of all the sons that she hath brought up.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 8:19 These two sons **are come unto thee, who shall be sorry for thee—thy desolation and destruction, and the famine and /the sword—and/ by whom shall I comfort thee?**

2 Nephi 8:20 **Thy sons have fainted, save these two; they lie at the head of all the streets; as a wild bull in a net, they are full of the fury /of the Lord/, the rebuke of thy God.**

2 Nephi 8:21 **/Therefore hear now/ this, thou afflicted, and drunken, and not with wine:**

2 Nephi 8:22 **Thus saith thy Lord, /the Lord and/ thy God pleadeth the cause of his people; behold, I have taken out of thine hand the cup of trembling, the dregs of the cup of my fury; thou shalt no more drink it again.**

2 Nephi 8:23 **But I will put it into /the hand of/ them that afflict thee; who [which] have said to thy soul: Bow down, that we may go over—and thou hast laid thy body as the ground and as the street to them that went over.**

2 Nephi 8:24 **Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city; for henceforth there /shall no more/ come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.**

2 Nephi 8:25 **Shake thyself from the dust; arise, sit down, O Jerusalem; loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive /daughter of Zion/.**

§

2 Nephi 9:1 And now, my beloved brethren, I have read these things that ye might know concerning the covenants /of the Lord/ that he has covenanted with all the house of Israel—

Isaiah 51:19 These two things **are come unto thee; who shall be sorry for thee? desolation, and destruction, and the famine, and the sword: by whom shall I comfort thee?**

Jeremiah 14:16 And the people to whom they prophesy shall be cast out in the streets of Jerusalem because of **the famine and the sword; and** they shall have none to bury them, them, their wives, nor their sons, nor their daughters: for I will pour their wickedness upon them.

Isaiah 51:20 **Thy sons have fainted, they lie at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net: they are full of the fury of the LORD, the rebuke of thy God.**

Isaiah 51:21 **Therefore hear now this, thou afflicted, and drunken, but not with wine:**

Isaiah 51:22 **Thus saith thy Lord the LORD, and thy God that pleadeth the cause of his people, Behold, I have taken out of thine hand the cup of trembling, even the dregs of the cup of my fury; thou shalt no more drink it again:**

Isaiah 51:23 **But I will put it into the hand of them that afflict thee; which have said to thy soul, Bow down, that we may go over: and thou hast laid thy body as the ground, and as the street, to them that went over.**

Isaiah 52:1 **Awake, awake; put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city: for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.**

Isaiah 52:2 **Shake thyself from the dust; arise, and sit down, O Jerusalem: loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Zion.**

2 Chronicles 6:11 And in it have I put the ark, wherein is **the covenant of the LORD, that he made with the children of Israel.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 9:2 That he has spoken unto the Jews, **by the mouth of his holy prophets, even from the beginning** down, from generation to generation, until **the time** comes [cometh] **that** /they shall be/ restored to the true church and fold of God; when they shall be gathered **home to the** lands of their inheritance, and shall be established in all their lands of promise.

2 Nephi 9:3 Behold, my beloved brethren, I speak unto you these things that ye may rejoice, **and lift up your heads** forever, because of the blessings which /the Lord God/ shall bestow upon your children.

2 Nephi 9:4 **For I know /that** [thou hast]/ **ye have** searched much, many of you, to know of things to come; wherefore I know **that ye know that our** flesh must waste away and die; nevertheless, in our bodies we **shall see God**.

2 Nephi 9:5 Yea, I know that ye know that in the body he shall show **[shew] himself unto** those at Jerusalem, from whence we came; /for it is/ expedient that it should be among them; for it *behooveth* the great Creator that he suffereth himself to become subject unto man in the flesh, and die for **all men, that all men might** become subject unto him.

2 Nephi 9:6 For as **death hath passed upon all men**, to fulfil the merciful *plan* of the great Creator, there must needs be a **power of resurrection, and the** resurrection must needs come unto man **by reason of** the fall; and the fall came **by reason of transgression; and** because man became fallen they were cut off from the presence /of the Lord/.

Luke 1:70 As he spake **by the mouth of his holy prophets, which have been since the world began:**

John 16:2 They shall put you out of the synagogues: yea, **the time cometh, that** whosoever killeth you will think that he doeth God service.

Tobit 2:12 And when she had sent them **home to the** owners, they paid her wages, and gave her also besides a kid.

Luke 21:28 And when these things begin to come to pass, then look up, **and lift up your heads**; for your redemption draweth nigh.

Deuteronomy 3:19 But your wives, and your little ones, and your cattle, (**for I know that ye have** much cattle,) shall abide in your cities which I have given you;

3 John 1:12 Demetrius hath good report of all men, and of the truth itself: yea, and we also bear record; **and ye know that our** record is true.

Matthew 5:8 Blessed are the pure in heart: for they **shall see God**.

1 Kings 18:2 And Elijah went to **shew himself unto** Ahab. And there was a sore famine in Samaria.

Job 37:7 He sealeth up the hand of **every man; that all men may** know his work.

Romans 5:12 Wherefore, as by one man sin entered into the world, and death by sin; and so **death passed upon all men**, for that all have sinned:

Philippians 3:10 That I may know him, and the **power of his resurrection, and the** fellowship of his sufferings, being made conformable unto his death;

Daniel 8:12 And an host was given him against the daily sacrifice **by reason of transgression, and** it cast down the truth to the ground; and it practised, and prospered.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 9:7 Wherefore, it must needs be an infinite atonement—save /it should be/ an infinite atonement **this corruption could not put on incorruption**. Wherefore, the first judgment which came upon man must needs have remained to an endless *duration*. And if so, this flesh must have laid down to rot and to *crumble* to its mother earth, to rise no more.

2 Nephi 9:8 O the wisdom of God, his mercy and grace! For behold, if the flesh should **rise no more** our spirits must become subject to that angel who **[which] fell from** before /the presence of/ the Eternal God, and became the devil, to **rise no more**.

2 Nephi 9:9 And our spirits must have become like unto him, and we become devils, angels to a devil, to **be shut out from the** presence of our God, and to remain with **the father of lies**, in misery, like unto himself; yea, to **that being who beguiled our first parents, who transformeth himself nigh unto an angel of light**, and stirreth up /the children of/ men unto secret *combinations* of murder and all manner of secret works of darkness.

2 Nephi 9:10 O how great the goodness /of our God/, who prepareth a way for our escape from the *grasp* of this *awful monster*; yea, that *monster*, **death and hell**, which I call the death of the body, and also the death of the spirit.

2 Nephi 9:11 And because of /the way of/ deliverance of our God, the Holy One of Israel, this death, of which I have spoken, which is the temporal, **shall deliver up its dead; which death is the grave**.

1 Corinthians 15:53 For **this corruptible must put on incorruption**, and this mortal must put on immortality.

Jeremiah 25:27 Therefore thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Drink ye, and be drunken, and spue, and fall, and **rise no more**, because of the sword which I will send among you.

Luke 16:21 And desiring to be fed with the crumbs **which fell from** the rich man's table: moreover the dogs came and licked his sores.

Numbers 12:14 And the Lord said unto Moses, If her father had but spit in her face, should she not be ashamed seven days? let her **be shut out from the** camp seven days, and after that let her be received in again.

John 8:44 Ye are of your father the devil, and the lusts of your father ye will do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaketh a lie, he speaketh of his own: for he is **a liar, and the father of it**.

2 Corinthians 11:3 But I fear, lest by any means, **as the serpent beguiled Eve through his subtilty**, so your minds should be corrupted from the simplicity that is in Christ.

2 Corinthians 11:14 And no marvel; for **Satan himself is transformed into an angel of light**.

Revelation 6:8 And I looked, and behold a pale horse: and his name that sat on him was **Death, and Hell** followed with him. And power was given unto them over the fourth part of the earth, to kill with sword, and with hunger, and with death, and with the beasts of the earth.

Revelation 20:13 And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and **death and hell delivered up the dead** which were in them: and they were judged every man according to their works.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 9:12 And this death of /which I have/ spoken, which is the spiritual death, **shall deliver up** its dead; which spiritual death is hell; wherefore, **death and hell must deliver up their dead**, and hell **must deliver up** its captive spirits, and the grave **must deliver up** its captive bodies, and the bodies and the spirits of men will be restored **one to the other**; and it is **by the power of the resurrection** of the Holy One of Israel.

2 Nephi 9:13 **O how great** the *plan* of our God! For /on the other/ hand, **the paradise of God** must deliver up the spirits /of the righteous/, and the grave deliver up the body of the righteous; **and the spirit and the** body is restored to itself again, and all men **become incorruptible, and** immortal, and they are living souls, having a perfect knowledge like unto **us in the flesh**, save it be that our knowledge **shall be perfect**.

Matthew 10:21 And the brother **shall deliver up** the brother to death, and the father the child: and the children shall rise up against their parents, and cause them to be put to death.

Revelation 20:13 And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and **death and hell delivered up the dead** which were in them: and they were judged every man according to their works.

Galatians 5:17 For the flesh lusteth against the Spirit, and the Spirit against the flesh: and these are contrary the **one to the other**: so that ye cannot do the things that ye would.

Philippians 3:10 That I may know him, **and the power of his resurrection**, and the fellowship of his sufferings, being made conformable unto his death;

Ecclesiasticus 25:10 **O how great** is he that findeth wisdom! yet is there none above him that feareth the Lord.

Revelation 2:7 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches; To him that overcometh will I give to eat of the tree of life, which is in the midst of **the paradise of God**.

Revelation 22:17 **And the Spirit and the** bride say, Come. And let him that heareth say, Come. And let him that is athirst come. And whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely.

1 Corinthians 15:52 In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be **raised incorruptible, and** we shall be changed.

1 Peter 4:1 Forasmuch then as Christ hath suffered for **us in the flesh**, arm yourselves likewise with the same mind: for he that hath suffered **in the flesh** hath ceased from sin;

Leviticus 22:21 And whosoever offereth a sacrifice of peace offerings unto the Lord to accomplish his vow, or a freewill offering in beeves or sheep, it **shall be perfect** to be accepted; there shall be no blemish therein.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 9:14 Wherefore, we shall **have a perfect knowledge of** all our guilt, and our uncleanness, and our nakedness; and /the righteous shall/ **have a perfect knowledge of** their *enjoyment*, and their righteousness, **being clothed with** purity, yea, even **with the robe of righteousness**.

2 Nephi 9:15 /And it shall/ come to pass that when all men shall **have passed from** this first **death unto life**, **insomuch as they** have become immortal, they must **appear before the judgment-seat of the Holy One of Israel**; and then cometh the judgment, and then must they be judged **according to the** holy judgment of God.

Acts 24:22 And when Felix heard these things, **having more perfect knowledge of** that way, he deferred them, and said, When Lysias the chief captain shall come down, I will know the uttermost of your matter.

Isaiah 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the LORD, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he **hath clothed me with** the garments of salvation, he hath covered me **with the robe of righteousness**, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.

1 John 3:14 We know that we **have passed from death unto life**, because we love the brethren. He that loveth not his brother abideth in death.

Wisdom 19:13 And punishments came upon the sinners not without former signs by the force of thunders: for they suffered justly according to their own wickedness, **insomuch as they** used a more hard and hateful behaviour toward strangers.

2 Corinthians 5:10 For we **must all appear before the judgment seat of Christ**; that every one may receive the things done in his body, **according to that** he hath done, whether it be good or bad.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 9:16 And assuredly, as the Lord liveth, for the Lord God hath spoken it, and it is his eternal word, which cannot pass away, that they who are righteous shall **be righteous still, and** they who are filthy shall be filthy still; wherefore, they who are filthy are the devil and **his angels; /and they shall/ go away into everlasting** fire, prepared for them; and their torment is as a lake of fire and brimstone, whose flame ascendeth up forever and ever and has no end.

2 Nephi 9:17 O **the greatness and the** justice of our God! For he executeth all his words, **and they have gone forth /out of his/ mouth, and his** law must be fulfilled.

Matthew 24:35 Heaven and earth shall pass away, but my **words shall not pass away**.

Revelation 22:11 He that is unjust, let him be unjust still: **and he which is filthy, let him be filthy still: and he that is righteous, let him be righteous still: and** he that is holy, let him be holy still.

Matthew 25:41 Then shall he say also unto them on the left hand, Depart from me, ye cursed, **into everlasting fire, prepared for the devil and his angels:**

Matthew 13:41 The Son of man shall send forth **his angels, and they shall** gather out of his kingdom all things that offend, and them which do iniquity;

Matthew 25:46 And these **shall go away into everlasting** punishment: but the righteous into life eternal.

Revelation 20:10 **And the devil** that deceived them was cast into the **lake of fire and brimstone**, where the beast and the false prophet are, and shall be tormented day and night **for ever and ever**.

Revelation 14:11 And the smoke **of their torment ascendeth up for ever and ever: and** they have no rest day nor night, who worship the beast and his image, and whosoever receiveth the mark of his name.

1 Chronicles 29:11 Thine, O LORD, is **the greatness, and the** power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all that is in the heaven and in the earth is thine; thine is the kingdom, O LORD, and thou art exalted as head above all.

Ezekiel 36:20 And when they entered unto the heathen, whither they went, they profaned my holy name, when they said to them, These are the people of the LORD, **and are gone forth out of his** land.

Jeremiah 51:44 And I will punish Bel in Babylon, and I will bring **forth out of his mouth** that which he hath swallowed up: and the nations shall not flow together any more unto him: yea, the wall of Babylon shall fall.

Zechariah 9:7 And I will take away his blood **out of his mouth, and his** abominations from between his teeth: but he that remaineth, even he, shall be for our God, and he shall be as a governor in Judah, and Ekron as a Jebusite.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 9:18 But, behold, the righteous, the saints of the Holy One of Israel, **they [which]** who **have believed in** the Holy One of Israel, they [which] who **have endured the crosses of the world, and despised the shame of it, they shall inherit /the kingdom of/ God, which** was prepared for them from the foundation of the world, and their joy shall be full forever.

2 Nephi 9:19 O the greatness of the **mercy of our God, /the Holy One/ of Israel! For he** delivereth his saints from that *awful monster* **the devil, and death, and hell, and that lake of fire and brimstone, which** is endless torment.

2 Nephi 9:20 **O how great** the holiness of our God! For he knoweth all things, /and there is/ not anything save he knows it.

Titus 3:8 This is a faithful saying, and these things I will that thou affirm constantly, that **they which have believed in** God might be careful to maintain good works. These things are good and profitable unto men.

Hebrews 12:2 Looking unto Jesus the author and finisher of our faith; who for the joy that was set before him **endured the cross, despising the shame**, and is set down at the right hand of the throne of God.

Matthew 25:34 Then shall the King say unto them on his right hand, Come, ye blessed of my Father, **inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world:**

Colossians 4:11 And Jesus, which is called Justus, who are of the circumcision. These only are my fellowworkers unto **the kingdom of God, which** have been a comfort unto me.

John 15:11 These things have I spoken unto you, that my joy might remain in you, and that your **joy might be full.**

Luke 1:78 Through the tender **mercy of our God;** whereby the dayspring from on high hath visited us,

Isaiah 55:5 Behold, thou shalt call a nation that thou knowest not, and nations that knew not thee shall run unto thee because of the Lord thy God, and for **the Holy One of Israel; for he** hath glorified thee.

Revelation 20:10 **And the devil** that deceived them was cast into **the lake of fire and brimstone, where** the beast and the false prophet are, and shall be tormented day and night for ever and ever.

Revelation 20:14 **And death and hell** were cast into **the lake of fire.** This is the second death.

Ecclesiasticus 25:10 **O how great** is he that findeth wisdom! yet is there none above him that feareth the Lord.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 9:21 And **he cometh into the world /that he may/ save all men** if they will hearken unto his voice; for behold, he suffereth the pains of all men, yea, the pains **of every living creature**, both men, women, and children, who belong to the family of Adam.

2 Nephi 9:22 And he suffereth this that the resurrection might **pass upon all men, that all might stand before him** at /the great and/ judgment day.

2 Nephi 9:23 And he **commandeth all men that they must repent**, and be baptized in his name, having perfect faith in the Holy One of Israel, or they cannot be saved in /the kingdom of/ God.

2 Nephi 9:24 And if they will not repent and believe in his name, and be baptized in his name, and endure to the end, **they must be damned; for /the Lord God/, the Holy One of Israel, has [hath] spoken it.**

Hebrews 10:5 Wherefore when **he cometh into the world**, he saith, Sacrifice and offering thou wouldest not, but a body hast thou prepared me:

1 Samuel 9:16 To morrow about this time I will send thee a man out of the land of Benjamin, and thou shalt anoint him to be captain over my people Israel, **that he may save my people** out of the hand of the Philistines: for I have looked upon my people, because their cry is come unto me.

Leviticus 11:46 This is the law of the beasts, and of the fowl, and **of every living creature** that moveth in the waters, and **of every creature** that creepeth upon the earth:

Romans 5:12 Wherefore, as by one man sin entered into the world, and death by sin; and so death **passed upon all men, for that all** have sinned:

Daniel 8:4 I saw the ram pushing westward, and northward, and southward; so that no beasts **might stand before him**, neither was there any that could deliver out of his hand; but he did according to his will, and became great.

Acts 17:30 And the times of this ignorance God winked at; but now **commandeth all men every where to repent**:

Mark 16:16 **He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved; but he that believeth not shall be damned.**

Isaiah 21:17 And the residue of the number of archers, the mighty men of the children of Kedar, shall be diminished: **for the LORD God of Israel hath spoken it.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 9:25 Wherefore, he has given a law; **and where there is no law given /there is no/ punishment; and where there is no punishment there is no condemnation; and where there is no condemnation the mercies of the Holy One of Israel have claim upon them, because of the atonement; for they are delivered by the power of him.**

2 Nephi 9:26 For the atonement satisfieth the demands of his justice **upon all those who have not the law given /to them, that/ they are delivered from that awful monster, death and hell, and the devil, and the lake of fire and brimstone,** which is **endless torment**; and they are restored to that God who gave them breath, which is the Holy One of Israel.

2 Nephi 9:27 **But wo unto him** that has the law given, yea, that has all the commandments of God, like unto us, and that transgresseth them, and that wasteth /the days of/ his *probation*, for *awful* is his state!

2 Nephi 9:28 O that cunning *plan* /of the evil/ one! O the *vainness*, and the *frailties*, and the foolishness of men! When they are learned they think they are wise, and they hearken not **unto the counsel** of God, for they set it aside, supposing they know of themselves, wherefore, **their wisdom is foolishness** and it profiteth them not. And they shall perish.

2 Nephi 9:29 But to be learned is good if they /hearken **unto the/ counsels of** God.

Ecclesiasticus 8:16 Strive not with an angry man, and go not with him into a solitary place: for blood is as nothing in his sight, **and where there is no** help, he will overthrow thee.

Romans 4:15 Because the law worketh wrath: for **where no law is, there is no transgression.**

Romans 8:1 **There is therefore now no condemnation** to them which are in Christ Jesus, who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit.

Psalms 89:1 {Maschil of Ethan the Ezrahite.} I will sing of **the mercies of the LORD** for ever: with my mouth will I make known thy faithfulness to all generations.

2 Esdras 8:36 For in this, O Lord, thy righteousness and thy goodness shall be declared, if thou be merciful **unto them which have not the confidence of good works.**

Revelation 20:10 **And the devil** that deceived them was cast into **the lake of fire and brimstone**, where the beast and the false prophet are, and shall be **tormented day and night for ever and ever.**

Luke 17:1 Then said he unto the disciples, It is impossible but that offences will come: **but woe unto him**, through whom they come!

2 Maccabees 11:27 And the letter of the king unto the nation of the Jews was after this manner: King Antiochus sendeth greeting **unto the council**, and the rest of the Jews:

1 Corinthians 3:19 For **the wisdom of this world is foolishness** with God. For it is written, He taketh the wise in their own craftiness.

Wisdom 1:9 For inquisition shall be made **into the counsels of** the ungodly: and the sound of his words shall come unto the Lord for the manifestation of his wicked deeds.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 9:30 But wo unto the rich, who are rich as to **the things /of the world/**. For because they are rich they **despise the poor**, and they persecute the meek, and their hearts are upon their treasures; wherefore, their treasure is their god. And behold, **their treasure shall perish with them** also.

2 Nephi 9:31 And wo unto the deaf **that will not hear**; /for they shall/ perish.

2 Nephi 9:32 Wo unto the blind that **will not see**; /for they shall/ perish also.

2 Nephi 9:33 Wo unto **the uncircumcised of heart**, for a knowledge of **their iniquities shall** smite them /at the last/ day.

2 Nephi 9:34 Wo unto the liar, for /he **shall be thrust down to hell**.

2 Nephi 9:35 Wo unto **the murderer** who *deliberately* killeth, /for he shall/ die.

Luke 6:24 But woe unto you that are rich! for ye have received your consolation.

1 Corinthians 7:34 There is difference also between a wife and a virgin. The unmarried woman careth for **the things of the Lord**, that she may be holy both in body and in spirit: but she that is married careth for **the things of the world**, how she may please her husband.

Ecclesiasticus 10:23 It is not meet to **despise the poor** man that hath understanding; neither is it convenient to magnify a sinful man.

Amos 2:7 That pant after the dust of the earth on the head of **the poor, and** turn aside the way of **the meek: and** a man and his father will go in unto the same maid, to profane my holy name:

Matthew 6:21 For **where your treasure is, there will your heart be** also.

Acts 8:20 But Peter said unto him, **Thy money perish with thee**, because thou hast thought that the gift of God may be purchased with money.

Isaiah 30:9 That this is a rebellious people, lying children, children **that will not hear** the law of the LORD:

Isaiah 26:11 LORD, when thy hand is lifted up, they **will not see: but they shall** see, and be ashamed for their envy at the people; yea, the fire of thine enemies shall devour them.

Ezekiel 32:27 And they shall not lie with the mighty that are fallen **of the uncircumcised**, which are gone down to hell with their weapons of war: and they have laid their swords under their heads, but **their iniquities shall** be upon their bones, though they were the terror of the mighty in the land of the living.

John 6:44 No man can come to me, except the Father which hath sent me draw him: and I will raise him up **at the last day**.

Luke 10:15 And thou, Capernaum, which art exalted to heaven, **shalt be thrust down to hell**.

Hosea 9:13 Ephraim, as I saw Tyrus, is planted in a pleasant place: but Ephraim shall bring forth his children **to the murderer**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 9:36 Wo unto **them who commit whoredoms**, for /they shall be/ thrust down to hell.

2 Nephi 9:37 Yea, wo unto those /[they] that worship/ idols, /for the devil/ of all devils **delighteth in them**.

2 Nephi 9:38 And, in fine, wo unto all those who **die in their sins; for they shall/ return** to God, and behold his face, and remain in their sins.

2 Nephi 9:39 O, my beloved brethren, remember the *awfulness* in transgressing against that Holy God, and also the *awfulness* of yielding to the *enticings* of that cunning one. Remember, **to be carnally-minded is death**, /and **to be/ spiritually-minded is life** eternal.

2 Nephi 9:40 **O, my beloved brethren, give ear to my words**. Remember the greatness of the Holy One of Israel. Do not say that I have spoken hard things against you; for if ye do, ye will revile against the truth; for I have spoken /the words of/ your Maker. I know that the words of truth are hard against all uncleanness; but the righteous **fear them not, for they love the truth and** are not shaken.

Revelation 2:22 Behold, I will cast her into a bed, and **them that commit adultery** with her into great tribulation, except they repent of their deeds.

Malachi 2:17 Ye have wearied the LORD with your words. Yet ye say, Wherein have we wearied him? When ye say, Every one that doeth evil is good in the sight of the LORD, and he **delighteth in them**; or, Where is the God of judgment?

John 8:21 Then said Jesus again unto them, I go my way, and ye shall seek me, and shall **die in your sins**: whither I go, ye cannot come.

Jeremiah 24:7 And I will give them an heart to know me, that I am the Lord: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God: **for they shall return unto me** with their whole heart.

Romans 8:6 For **to be carnally minded is death**; but **to be spiritually minded is life** and peace.

Song of Solomon 7:13 The mandrakes give a smell, and at our gates are all manner of pleasant fruits, new and old, which I have laid up for thee, **O my beloved**.

Psalms 5:1 {To the chief Musician upon Nehiloth, A Psalm of David.} **Give ear to my words**, O LORD, consider my meditation.

Joshua 10:8 And the Lord said unto Joshua, **Fear them not: for** I have delivered them into thine hand; there shall not a man of them stand before thee.

Zechariah 8:19 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The fast of the fourth month, and the fast of the fifth, and the fast of the seventh, and the fast of the tenth, shall be to the house of Judah joy and gladness, and cheerful feasts; therefore **love the truth and** peace.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 9:41 O then, my beloved brethren, come /unto **the Lord/, the Holy One [of Israel]**. Remember that his paths are righteous. Behold, the way for man is narrow, but it lieth in a straight course before him, and the keeper of the gate is **the Holy One of Israel; and he employeth** no servant there; and there is none other way save it be by the gate; for he cannot be deceived, **for the Lord God is** his name.

2 Nephi 9:42 And whoso **knocketh, to him will he open;** and the wise, and the learned, /and they that/ are rich, who **[which] are puffed up** because of their learning, and their wisdom, and their riches—yea, they are they whom he despiseth; and save they shall cast these things away, and consider themselves fools before God, and come down in the depths of humility, he will not **open unto them**.

2 Nephi 9:43 But the things /of the wise/ and **the prudent shall be hid** from them forever—yea, that *happiness* which is prepared for the saints.

2 Nephi 9:44 O, my beloved brethren, **remember my words**. Behold, I take off **my garments, and I** shake them before you; I pray /the God of/ my salvation that he view me with his all-searching eye; wherefore, ye shall know at the last day, when all men shall be judged of their works, that the God of Israel did witness that I shook your iniquities from my soul, and that I stand **with brightness before him**, and am rid of your blood.

Isaiah 45:11 Thus saith **the LORD, the Holy One of Israel, and** his Maker, Ask me of things to come concerning my sons, and concerning the work of my hands command ye me.

Isaiah 49:7 Thus saith the Lord, the Redeemer of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the Lord that is faithful, and **the Holy One of Israel, and he** shall choose thee.

Psalms 84:11 **For the Lord God is** a sun and shield: the Lord will give grace and glory: no good thing will he withhold from them that walk uprightly.

Matthew 7:7 Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; **knock, and it shall be opened** unto you:

1 Corinthians 4:19 But I will come to you shortly, if the Lord will, and will know, not the speech of them **which are puffed up**, but the power.

2 Esdras 9:11 **And they that** have loathed my law, while they had yet liberty, and, when as yet place of repentance was **open unto them**, understood not, but despised it;

Amos 5:13 **Therefore the prudent shall keep silence** in that time; for it is an evil time.

Ecclesiasticus 12:12 Set him not by thee, lest, when he hath overthrown thee, he stand up in thy place; neither let him sit at thy right hand, lest he seek to take thy seat, and thou at the last **remember my words**, and be pricked therewith.

Isaiah 63:3 I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people there was none with me: for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon **my garments, and I** will stain all my raiment.

2 Samuel 22:13 **Through the brightness before him** were coals of fire kindled.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 9:45 O, my beloved brethren, turn away from your sins; shake off the chains /of him that/ would bind you fast; come **unto that God who is the rock of your salvation.**

2 Nephi 9:46 Prepare your souls for that glorious day when justice shall be administered unto the righteous, **even /the day of/ judgment, that** ye may not *shrink* with *awful* fear; that ye may not remember your *awful* guilt in perfectness, and be constrained to *exclaim*: **Holy, holy are thy judgments, O Lord God Almighty**—but I know my guilt; I transgressed thy law, and **my transgressions are mine**; and the devil hath obtained me, that I am a prey to his *awful* misery.

2 Nephi 9:47 But behold, my brethren, is it expedient that I should awake you to an *awful reality* of these things? Would I harrow up your souls if your minds were pure? Would I be plain unto you /according to the/ plainness of the truth if ye were **freed from sin**?

2 Nephi 9:48 Behold, if ye were holy **I would speak unto you of** holiness; but as /ye are not/ holy, and ye look upon me as a teacher, it must needs be expedient that I teach you the *consequences* of sin.

2 Nephi 9:49 Behold, my soul abhorreth sin, and my heart delighteth **in righteousness; /and I will/ praise the** holy name of my God.

2 Nephi 9:50 Come, my brethren, **every one that thirsteth, come ye to the waters; /and he that/ hath no money, come buy and eat; yea, come buy wine and milk without money and without price.**

1 Timothy 4:10 For therefore we both labour and suffer reproach, because we trust **in the living God, who is the** Saviour of all men, specially of those that believe.

Isaiah 17:10 Because thou hast forgotten **the God of thy salvation**, and hast not been mindful **of the rock of thy strength**, therefore shalt thou plant pleasant plants, and shalt set it with strange slips:

2 Peter 2:9 The Lord knoweth how to deliver the godly out of temptations, and to reserve the unjust **unto the day of judgment to** be punished:

Revelation 4:8 And the four beasts had each of them six wings about him; and they were full of eyes within: and they rest not day and night, saying, **Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty**, which was, and is, and is to come.

Revelation 11:17 Saying, We give thee thanks, **O Lord God Almighty**, which art, and wast, and art to come; because thou hast taken to thee thy great power, and hast reigned.

Manasseh 1:8 for I have sinned above the number of the sands of the sea. **My transgressions**, O Lord, are multiplied: **my transgressions are** multiplied, and I am not worthy to behold and see the height of heaven for the multitude of **mine iniquities**.

Romans 6:7 For he that is dead is **freed from sin**.

Ecclesiasticus 26:29 A merchant shall hardly keep himself from doing wrong; and an huckster shall not be **freed from sin**.

Acts 2:29 Men and brethren, **let me freely speak unto you of** the patriarch David, that he is both dead and buried, and his sepulchre is with us unto this day.

Isaiah 45:13 I have raised him up **in righteousness, and I will** direct all his ways: he shall build my city, and he shall let go my captives, not for price nor reward, saith the LORD of hosts.

Psalms 118:19 Open to me the gates of righteousness: I will go into them, **and I will praise the** Lord:

Isaiah 55:1 Ho, **every one that thirsteth, come ye to the waters, and he that hath no money; come ye, buy, and eat; yea, come, buy wine and milk without money and without price.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 9:51 Wherefore, do not **spend money for /that which is/ of no** worth, nor **your labor for that which** cannot satisfy. **Hearken diligently unto me, and remember the words which I have spoken;** and come **unto the Holy One of Israel**, and feast upon that which perisheth not, neither can be corrupted, **and let your soul delight** in fatness.

2 Nephi 9:52 Behold, my beloved brethren, remember /the words of/ your God; **pray unto him continually** by day, **and give thanks unto his holy name** by night. Let your hearts rejoice.

2 Nephi 9:53 And behold how great the covenants **/of the Lord/**, and how great his *condescensions* unto the children of men; and because of his greatness, **and his grace and mercy**, he has promised unto us that our seed **shall not utterly be destroyed**, according to the flesh, but that he would preserve them; and in *future* generations they shall become a righteous branch unto **the house of Israel**.

2 Nephi 9:54 And now, my brethren, I would speak unto you more; but **/on the morrow/ I will declare unto you the** remainder of my words. Amen.

§

2 Nephi 10:1 And now I, Jacob, speak unto you again, my beloved brethren, concerning this righteous branch **of /which I have/ spoken**.

Isaiah 55:2 Wherefore do ye **spend money for that which is not** bread? and **your labour for that which** satisfieth not? **hearken diligently unto me, and eat ye that which is good, and let your soul delight** itself in fatness.

John 15:20 **Remember the word that I said** unto you, The servant is not greater than his lord. If they have persecuted me, they will also persecute you; if they have kept my saying, they will keep yours also.

Isaiah 31:1 Woe to them that go down to Egypt for help; and stay on horses, and trust in chariots, because they are many; and in horsemen, because they are very strong; but they look not **unto the Holy One of Israel**, neither seek the LORD!

Hebrews 13:15 By him therefore let us offer the sacrifice of **praise to God continually**, that is, the fruit of our lips **giving thanks to his name**.

Ecclesiasticus 39:6 When the great Lord will, he shall be filled with the spirit of understanding; he shall pour out wise sentences, **and give thanks unto the Lord** in his prayer.

Amos 9:8 Behold, the eyes **of the Lord GOD** are upon the sinful kingdom, and I will destroy it from off the face of the earth; saving that **I will not utterly destroy the house of Jacob**, saith the LORD.

Wisdom 4:15 This the people saw, and understood it not, neither laid they up this in their minds, **That his grace and mercy** is with his saints, and that he hath respect unto his chosen.

Acts 25:17 Therefore, when they were come hither, without any delay **on the morrow I** sat on the judgment seat, and commanded the man to be brought forth.

1 Corinthians 15:1 Moreover, brethren, **I declare unto you the** gospel which I preached unto you, which also ye have received, and wherein ye stand;

Exodus 32:34 Therefore now go, lead the people unto the place **of which I have spoken** unto thee: behold, mine Angel shall go before thee: nevertheless in the day when I visit I will visit their sin upon them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 10:2 For behold, the promises which **we have obtained** are promises unto us /according to the/ flesh; wherefore, **as it** has **[hath] been [shewn]** *shown* unto me that many of our **children shall perish** in the flesh **because of unbelief**, nevertheless, **God** will be merciful unto many; and our children shall be restored, that they may come to that which will give them the true knowledge of their Redeemer.

2 Nephi 10:3 Wherefore, **as I said unto you**, it must needs be expedient that Christ—for in **the last night** the angel spake unto me that this should be his name—should come among the Jews, among those who are the more wicked part of the world; /and they shall/ crucify him—for thus it *behooveth* our **God**, **and there is none other** nation on earth that would crucify their God.

2 Nephi 10:4 For should the mighty miracles be wrought among other nations **they would repent**, **and** know that he /be their God/.

2 Nephi 10:5 But because of *priestcrafts* and iniquities, they at Jerusalem will *stiffen* their necks against /him/, **that he/ be crucified**.

2 Nephi 10:6 Wherefore, because of their iniquities, destructions, famines, pestilences, and bloodshed shall come upon them; and they who **[which] /shall not be/ destroyed shall be** scattered among all nations.

Ephesians 1:11 In whom also **we have obtained** an inheritance, being predestinated **according to the** purpose of him who worketh all things after the counsel of his own will:

2 Maccabees 2:1 It is also found in the records, that Jeremy the prophet commanded them that were carried away to take of the fire, **as it hath been signified**:

Ecclesiasticus 41:6 The inheritance of sinners' **children shall perish**, and their posterity shall have a perpetual reproach.

Romans 11:20 Well; **because of unbelief** they were broken off, and thou standest by faith. Be not highminded, but fear:

2 Corinthians 7:6 **Nevertheless God**, that comforteth those that are cast down, comforted us by the coming of Titus;

John 10:26 But ye believe not, because ye are not of my sheep, **as I said unto you**.

2 Esdras 6:12 I beseech thee, shew thy servant the end of thy tokens, whereof thou shewedst me part **the last night**.

Mark 12:32 And the scribe said unto him, Well, Master, thou hast said the truth: for there is one **God**; **and there is none other** but he:

Matthew 11:21 Woe unto thee, Chorazin! woe unto thee, Bethsaida! **for if the mighty works, which were done in you, had been done in Tyre and Sidon, they would have repented** long ago in sackcloth and ashes.

Wisdom 19:2 How that having given them leave to depart, and sent them hastily away, **they would repent and** pursue them.

Matthew 27:22 Pilate saith unto them, What shall I do then with Jesus which is called Christ? They all say unto him, **Let him be crucified**.

Daniel 6:26 I make a decree, That in every dominion of my kingdom men tremble and fear before the God of Daniel: for he is the living God, and stedfast for ever, and his kingdom that **which shall not be destroyed**, and his dominion **shall be** even unto the end.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 10:7 But behold, **thus /saith the Lord/**
God: When the day cometh that they shall believe
in me, that I am Christ, then have I **covenanted with**
their fathers that they shall be restored in the flesh,
upon **the earth**, unto the lands of their inheritance.

2 Nephi 10:8 And it shall come to pass that they
shall be gathered in from their long *dispersion*, **from**
the isles of the sea, and from the four parts /of the
earth/; and the nations of the Gentiles **shall be great**
in the eyes of me, saith God, in carrying them forth
to the lands of their inheritance.

2 Nephi 10:9 Yea, **the kings of the Gentiles shall be**
nursing fathers unto them, and their queens shall
become nursing mothers; wherefore, **the promises**
/of the Lord/ are great unto the Gentiles, for he
hath spoken it, and who can dispute?

2 Nephi 10:10 But behold, this land, said God, /shall
be a/ land **of thine inheritance, and the** Gentiles
shall be blessed **upon the land**.

2 Nephi 10:11 **And this land /shall be** a/ land of
liberty unto the Gentiles, and there shall be no kings
upon the land, who shall raise up unto the Gentiles.

2 Nephi 10:12 **/And I will/ fortify this** land against
all other nations.

Ezekiel 35:14 **Thus saith the Lord GOD; When**
the whole earth rejoiceth, I will make thee desolate.

Malachi 4:1 For, behold, **the day cometh, that** shall
burn as an oven; and all the proud, yea, and all that
do wickedly, shall be stubble: and the day that
cometh shall burn them up, **saith the LORD** of
hosts, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

Nehemiah 9:23 Their children also multipliedst thou
as the stars of heaven, and broughtest them into the
land, concerning which thou hadst **promised to their**
fathers, that they should go in to possess it.

1 Maccabees 15:1 Moreover Antiochus son of
Demetrius the king sent letters **from the isles of the**
sea unto Simon the priest and prince of the Jews, and
to all the people;

Luke 1:15 For he **shall be great in the** sight of the
Lord, and shall drink neither wine nor strong drink;
and he shall be filled with the Holy Ghost, even from
his mother's womb.

Luke 22:25 And he said unto them, **The kings of the**
Gentiles exercise lordship over them; and they that
exercise authority upon them are called benefactors.

Isaiah 49:23 **And kings shall be thy nursing**
fathers, and their queens thy nursing mothers:
they shall bow down to thee with their face toward
the earth, and lick up the dust of thy feet; and thou
shalt know that I am the LORD: for they shall not be
ashamed that wait for me.

Psalms 111:2 **The works of the LORD are great**,
sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

Psalms 2:8 Ask of me, and I shall give thee the
heathen **for thine inheritance, and the** uttermost
parts **of the earth** for thy possession.

Numbers 32:22 **And the land be** subdued before the
LORD: then afterward ye shall return, and be
guiltless before the LORD, and before Israel; **and**
this land shall be your possession before the LORD.

Zechariah 10:6 **And I will strengthen the** house of
Judah, and I will save the house of Joseph, and I will
bring them again to place them; for I have mercy
upon them: and they shall be as though I had not cast
them off: for I am the Lord their God, and will hear
them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 10:13 /And **he that/ fighteth against** Zion shall perish, saith God.

2 Nephi 10:14 For he that **raiseth up a king against** me shall perish, for I, the Lord, the king of heaven, will be their king, /and I **will/ be a light unto** them forever, that hear my words.

2 Nephi 10:15 Wherefore, for this cause, that my covenants **may be fulfilled** which I have made unto /the children of/ men, that **I will do unto them** while they are in the flesh, I must needs destroy the secret works of darkness, and of murders, and of abominations.

2 Nephi 10:16 **Wherefore, he that** fighteth against Zion, both **Jew and Gentile, both bond and free, both male and female, shall** perish; for they are they who are the whore **/of all the/ earth; for they who are not for me are against me**, saith our God.

Esther 14:13 Give me eloquent speech in my mouth before the lion: turn his heart to hate **him that fighteth against** us, that there may be an end of him, and of all that are likeminded to him:

Proverbs 30:31 A greyhound; an he goat also; and **a king, against** whom there is no **rising up**.

Micah 7:8 Rejoice not against me, O mine enemy: when I fall, I shall arise; when I sit in darkness, the LORD shall **be a light unto** me.

Luke 21:22 For these be the days of vengeance, that all things which are written **may be fulfilled**.

Ezekiel 7:27 The king shall mourn, and the prince shall be clothed with desolation, and the hands of the people of the land shall be troubled: **I will do unto them** after their way, and according to their deserts will I judge them; and they shall know that I am the LORD.

Galatians 3:28 There is neither **Jew nor Greek, there is neither bond nor free, there is neither male nor female**: for ye are all one in Christ Jesus.

Numbers 5:3 **Both male and female shall** ye put out, without the camp shall ye put them; that they defile not their camps, in the midst whereof I dwell.

Judith 6:4 For with them we will tread them under foot, and their mountains shall be drunken with their blood, and their fields shall be filled with their dead bodies, and their footsteps shall not be able to stand before us, for they **shall utterly perish**, saith king Nabuchodonosor, lord **of all the earth: for** he said, None of my words shall be in vain.

Matthew 12:30 **He that is not with me is against me**; and he that gathereth not with me scattereth abroad.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 10:17 For **I will fulfil** my promises which I have made unto /the children of/ men, that I will do unto them while they are in the flesh—

2 Nephi 10:18 Wherefore, my beloved brethren, thus saith our God: **I will afflict** thy seed by the hand of the Gentiles; nevertheless, I will *soften* the hearts of the Gentiles, that they shall be like unto a father to them; wherefore, the Gentiles shall be blessed and numbered among /the house of/ Israel.

2 Nephi 10:19 Wherefore, **I will consecrate** this land unto thy seed, and them **[they which]** who **shall be** numbered among thy seed, **forever, for /the land** of their inheritance; for it is a choice land, saith God unto me, above all other lands, **wherefore I will have all men** that dwell thereon that they shall worship me, saith God.

2 Nephi 10:20 And now, my beloved brethren, seeing that our merciful God has given us so great knowledge concerning these things, **let us remember him, and lay aside our sins**, and not hang down our heads, for we are not cast off; nevertheless, we have been driven /out of the/ land of our inheritance; but we have been led to a better land, for the Lord has **[hath] made the sea** our path, and we are upon an isle of the sea.

2 Nephi 10:21 But great are the promises /of the Lord/ **unto them who are upon the** isles of the sea; wherefore as it says isles, there must needs be more than this, and they are inhabited also by our brethren.

Exodus 23:26 There shall nothing cast their young, nor be barren, in thy land: the number of thy days **I will fulfil**.

James 1:19 **Wherefore, my beloved brethren**, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to wrath:

Nahum 1:12 **Thus saith the LORD**; Though they be quiet, and likewise many, yet **thus shall they be** cut down, when he shall pass through. Though I have afflicted thee, **I will afflict** thee no more.

1 Maccabees 2:48 So they recovered the law out of **the hand of the Gentiles**, and out of **the hand of** kings, neither suffered they the sinner to triumph.

Micah 4:13 Arise and thresh, O daughter of Zion: **for I will** make thine horn iron, and I will make thy hoofs brass: and thou shalt beat in pieces many people: and **I will consecrate** their gain unto the LORD, and their substance unto the Lord of the whole earth.

Luke 20:35 But **they which shall be** accounted worthy to obtain that world, and the resurrection from the dead, neither marry, nor are given in marriage:

Leviticus 25:23 The land shall not be sold **for ever: for the land** is mine; for ye are strangers and sojourners with me.

1 Timothy 2:4 Who **will have all men** to be saved, and to come unto the knowledge of the truth.

Hebrews 12:1 Wherefore seeing we also are compassed about with so great a cloud of witnesses, **let us lay aside every weight, and the sin** which doth so easily beset us, and let us run with patience the race that is set before us,

Jonah 1:9 And he said unto them, I am an Hebrew; and I fear the Lord, the God of heaven, which **[hath] made the sea** and the dry land.

Galatians 6:10 As we have therefore opportunity, let us do good unto all men, especially **unto them who are of the** household of faith.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 10:22 For behold, the Lord God has led away from time to time from /**the house of/ Israel, according to his will and pleasure. And now behold, the Lord** remembereth **all [they]** them who **[which] have** been broken off, wherefore he remembereth us also.

2 Nephi 10:23 Therefore, cheer up your hearts, and remember that ye are free to act for yourselves—to choose the way of everlasting death or /**the way of/ eternal life.**

2 Nephi 10:24 Wherefore, my beloved brethren, reconcile yourselves **to the will /of God, and/ not to the will of** the devil and the flesh; and remember, after **ye are reconciled unto God**, that it is only in and **through the grace of God that ye are saved.**

2 Nephi 10:25 Wherefore, may God raise you from death by **the power of the resurrection, and** also from everlasting death by the power of **the atonement, /that ye may/** be received into the eternal kingdom of God, that ye may praise him through grace divine. Amen.

Ezekiel 45:8 In the land shall be his possession in Israel: and my princes shall no more oppress my people; and the rest of the land shall they give to **the house of Israel according to** their tribes.

Ephesians 1:5 Having predestinated us unto the adoption of children by Jesus Christ to himself, **according to the good pleasure of his will,**

Joshua 14:10 **And now, behold, the Lord** hath kept me alive, as he said, these forty and five years, even since the Lord spake this word unto Moses, while the children of Israel wandered in the wilderness: and now, lo, I am this day fourscore and five years old.

Mark 12:43 And he called unto him his disciples, and saith unto them, Verily I say unto you, That this poor widow hath cast more in, than **all they which have** cast into the treasury:

John 6:68 Then Simon Peter answered him, Lord, to whom shall we go? thou hast **the words of eternal life.**

Galatians 1:4 Who gave himself for our sins, that he might deliver us from this present evil world, according **to the will of God and** our Father:

2 Corinthians 5:20 Now then we are ambassadors for Christ, as though God did beseech you by us: we pray you in Christ's stead, **be ye reconciled to God.**

Romans 5:10 For if, when we were enemies, **we were reconciled to God** by the death of his Son, much more, being reconciled, we shall be saved by his life.

Acts 15:11 But we believe that **through the grace of the Lord Jesus Christ we shall be saved,** even as they.

Ephesians 2:8 For **by grace are ye saved through** faith; and that not of yourselves: it is the gift of God:

Philippians 3:10 That I may know him, and **the power of his resurrection, and** the fellowship of his sufferings, being made conformable unto his death;

2 Samuel 21:3 Wherefore David said unto the Gibeonites, What shall I do for you? and wherewith shall I make **the atonement, that ye may** bless the inheritance of the LORD?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

§

2 Nephi 11:1 And now, Jacob spake many more things to my people at that time; nevertheless only these things have I caused to be written, **for the things /which** I have/ written sufficeth me.

2 Nephi 11:2 And now I, Nephi, write more **of the words of Isaiah**, for **my soul delighteth in** his words. For I will liken his words unto my **people**, **/and I will/ send them** forth unto all my children, for he verily saw my Redeemer, **even as I have seen** him.

2 Nephi 11:3 And my brother, Jacob, also has seen him as I have seen him; wherefore, I will send their words forth unto my children to prove unto them that **my words are true. Wherefore**, by /the words of/ three, **God hath said, I will** establish my word. Nevertheless, God sendeth more witnesses, and he proveth all his words.

2 Corinthians 4:18 While we look not at **the things which** are seen, but at the things which are not seen: **for the things which** are seen are temporal; but **the things which** are not seen are eternal.

Luke 3:4 As it is written in the book **of the words of Esaias** the prophet, saying, The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight.

Isaiah 42:1 Behold my servant, whom I uphold; mine elect, in whom **my soul delighteth**; I have put my spirit upon him: he shall bring forth judgment to the Gentiles.

Isaiah 66:3 He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their **soul delighteth in** their abominations.

Joshua 18:4 Give out from among you three men for each **tribe: and I will send them**, and they shall rise, and go through the land, and describe it according to the inheritance of them; and they shall come again to me.

Job 4:8 **Even as I have seen**, they that plow iniquity, and sow wickedness, reap the same.

Titus 1:13 **This witness is true. Wherefore** rebuke them sharply, that they may be sound in the faith;

Revelation 21:5 And he that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. And he said unto me, Write: for **these words are true** and faithful.

2 Corinthians 6:16 And what agreement hath the temple of God with idols? for ye are the temple of the living God; as **God hath said, I will** dwell in them, and walk in them; and I will be their God, and they shall be my people.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 11:4 Behold, my soul delighteth in proving unto my people the truth of the coming of Christ; **for, for this end hath /the law of/ Moses been given; and all things which have been given of God from the beginning of the world, unto man, are the typifying of him.**

2 Nephi 11:5 And also my soul delighteth in **the covenants /of the Lord/ which he hath made to our fathers;** yea, my soul delighteth in his grace, and in his justice, and power, and mercy in the great and eternal *plan* of **deliverance from death.**

2 Nephi 11:6 And my soul delighteth in proving unto /my people that/ save Christ should come all **men must perish.**

2 Nephi 11:7 For if there be no Christ there be no God; and if there be no God we are not, for there could have been no creation. **But /there is a/ God,** and he is Christ, and he cometh **in the fulness of his own time.**

1 Peter 4:6 **For for this cause was the** gospel preached also to them that are dead, that they might be judged according to men in the flesh, but live according to God in the spirit.

Matthew 13:35 That it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophet, saying, I will open my mouth in parables; I will utter **things which have been kept secret from the foundation of the world.**

1 Kings 8:21 And I have set there a place for the ark, wherein is **the covenant of the LORD, which he made with our fathers,** when he brought them out of the land of Egypt.

Ecclesiasticus 51:9 Then lifted I up my supplications from the earth, and prayed for **deliverance from death.**

Isaiah 29:14 Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvellous work among this people, even a marvellous work and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise **men shall perish,** and the understanding of their prudent men shall be hid.

Daniel 2:28 **But there is a God** in heaven that revealeth secrets, and maketh known to the king Nebuchadnezzar what shall be in the latter days. Thy dream, and the visions of thy head upon thy bed, are these;

Job 20:22 **In the fulness of his** sufficiency he shall be in straits: every hand of the wicked shall come upon him.

Galatians 4:4 But when **the fulness of the time** was come, God sent forth his Son, made of a woman, made under the law,

Ephesians 1:10 That in the dispensation of **the fulness of times** he might gather together in one all things in Christ, both which are in heaven, and which are on earth; even in him:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 11:8 And **now I write** some of /the words of/ Isaiah, that whoso of my people shall see these words may lift up their hearts and rejoice for all men. Now these are the words, and ye may liken **them unto you and unto all men.**

§

2 Nephi 12:1 **The word that Isaiah, /the son of/ Amoz, saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem:**

2 Nephi 12:2 **/And it shall/ come to pass in the last days, when the mountain of the Lord's house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills, and all nations shall flow unto it.**

2 Nephi 12:3 **And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain /of the Lord/, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths; for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.**

2 Nephi 12:4 **And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people: /and they shall/ beat their swords into plow-shares, and their spears into pruning-hooks—nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.**

2 Nephi 12:5 **O house of Jacob, come ye and let us walk in the light /of the Lord/; yea, come, for ye have all gone astray, every one to his wicked ways.**

2 Nephi 12:6 Therefore, O Lord, **thou hast forsaken thy people, the house of Jacob, because they be replenished from the east, and** hearken unto **soothsayers like the Philistines, and they please themselves in /the children of/ strangers.**

2 Corinthians 13:2 I told you before, and foretell you, as if I were present, the second time; and being absent **now I write** to them which heretofore have sinned, and to all other, that, if I come again, I will not spare:

2 Corinthians 9:13 Whiles by the experiment of this ministration they glorify God for your professed subjection unto the gospel of Christ, and for your liberal distribution **unto them, and unto all men;**

Isaiah 2:1 **The word that Isaiah the son of Amoz saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem.**

Isaiah 2:2 **And it shall come to pass in the last days, that the mountain of the LORD'S house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills; and all nations shall flow unto it.**

Isaiah 2:3 **And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.**

Isaiah 2:4 **And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people: and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruninghooks: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.**

Isaiah 2:5 **O house of Jacob, come ye, and let us walk in the light of the LORD.**

Ezekiel 20:44 And ye shall know that I am the Lord, when I have wrought with you for my name's sake, not according to **your wicked ways**, nor according to your corrupt doings, O ye house of Israel, saith the Lord God.

Isaiah 2:6 Therefore **thou hast forsaken thy people the house of Jacob, because they be replenished from the east, and** are **soothsayers like the Philistines, and they please themselves in the children of strangers.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 12:7 Their land also is full /of silver and/ gold, neither is there any end of their treasures; their land is also full of horses, neither is there any end of their chariots.

2 Nephi 12:8 Their land is [also is] also full of idols; they worship /the work of/ their own hands, that which their own fingers have made.

2 Nephi 12:9 And the mean man boweth not down, /and the great/ man humbleth himself not, therefore, forgive him not.

2 Nephi 12:10 O ye wicked ones, enter into the rock, and hide thee in the dust, for the fear /of the Lord/ and the glory of his majesty shall smite thee.

2 Nephi 12:11 And it shall come to pass that the lofty looks of man shall be humbled, and the haughtiness of men shall be bowed down, /and the Lord/ alone shall be exalted in that day.

2 Nephi 12:12 For the day /of the Lord/ of Hosts soon cometh upon all nations, yea, upon every one; yea, upon the proud and lofty, and upon every one who [which] is lifted up, and he shall be brought low.

2 Nephi 12:13 Yea, and the day /of the Lord/ shall come upon all the cedars of Lebanon, for they are high and lifted up; and upon all the oaks of Bashan;

Isaiah 2:7 Their land also is full of silver and gold, neither is there any end of their treasures; their land is also full of horses, neither is there any end of their chariots:

Isaiah 2:8 Their land also is full of idols; they worship the work of their own hands, that which their own fingers have made:

Isaiah 2:9 And the mean man boweth down, and the great man humbleth himself: therefore forgive them not.

2 Esdras 2:8 Woe be unto thee, Assur, thou that hidest the unrighteous in thee! O thou wicked people, remember what I did unto Sodom and Gomorrha;

Isaiah 2:10 Enter into the rock, and hide thee in the dust, for fear of the LORD, and for the glory of his majesty.

Isaiah 4:3 And it shall come to pass, that he that is left in Zion, and he that remaineth in Jerusalem, shall be called holy, even every one that is written among the living in Jerusalem:

Isaiah 2:11 The lofty looks of man shall be humbled, and the haughtiness of men shall be bowed down, and the LORD alone shall be exalted in that day.

Isaiah 2:12 For the day of the LORD of hosts shall be upon every one that is proud and lofty, and upon every one that is lifted up; and he shall be brought low:

2 Esdras 11:44 The Highest also hath looked upon the proud times, and, behold, they are ended, and his abominations are fulfilled.

2 Peter 3:10 But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up.

Isaiah 2:13 And upon all the cedars of Lebanon, that are high and lifted up, and upon all the oaks of Bashan,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 12:14 And /upon all the/ high mountains, and upon all the hills, and upon all the nations which are lifted up, and upon every people;

2 Nephi 12:15 /And upon every/ high tower, and upon every fenced wall;

2 Nephi 12:16 And upon all the ships /of the sea/, and upon all the ships of Tarshish, and upon all pleasant pictures.

2 Nephi 12:17 And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the haughtiness of men shall be made low; /and the Lord/ alone shall be exalted in that day.

2 Nephi 12:18 /And the idols/ he shall utterly abolish.

2 Nephi 12:19 And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the earth, for the fear /of the Lord/ shall come upon them and the glory of his majesty shall smite them, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

2 Nephi 12:20 In that day a man shall cast his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which he hath made for himself to worship, to the moles /and to the/ bats;

Isaiah 2:14 And upon all the high mountains, and upon all the hills that are lifted up,

Revelation 20:8 And shall go out to deceive the nations which are in the four quarters of the earth, Gog and Magog, to gather them together to battle: the number of whom is as the sand of the sea.

Deuteronomy 12:2 Ye shall utterly destroy all the places, wherein the nations which ye shall possess served their gods, upon the high mountains, and upon the hills, and under every green tree:

Isaiah 2:15 And upon every high tower, and upon every fenced wall,

Isaiah 2:16 And upon all the ships of Tarshish, and upon all pleasant pictures.

Ezekiel 27:9 The ancients of Gebal and the wise men thereof were in thee thy calkers: all the ships of the sea with their mariners were in thee to occupy thy merchandise.

Isaiah 2:17 And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the haughtiness of men shall be made low: and the LORD alone shall be exalted in that day.

Isaiah 2:18 And the idols he shall utterly abolish.

Isaiah 2:19 And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the earth, for fear of the LORD, and for the glory of his majesty, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

Luke 2:9 And, lo, the angel of the Lord came upon them, and the glory of the Lord shone round about them: and they were sore afraid.

Isaiah 2:20 In that day a man shall cast his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which they made each one for himself to worship, to the moles and to the bats;

2 Chronicles 16:14 And they buried him in his own sepulchres, which he had made for himself in the city of David, and laid him in the bed which was filled with sweet odours and divers kinds of spices prepared by the apothecaries' art: and they made a very great burning for him.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 12:21 To go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the tops of the ragged rocks, for the fear /of the Lord/ shall come upon them and the majesty of his glory shall smite them, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

2 Nephi 12:22 Cease ye from man, whose breath /is in his/ nostrils; for wherein is he to be accounted of?

§

2 Nephi 13:1 For behold, the Lord, /the Lord of/ Hosts, doth take away from Jerusalem, and from Judah, the stay and the staff, the whole staff of bread, and the whole stay of water—

2 Nephi 13:2 The mighty man, and /the man of/ war, the judge, and the prophet, and the prudent, and the ancient;

2 Nephi 13:3 /The captain of/ fifty, and the honorable man, and the counselor, and the cunning artificer, and the eloquent orator.

2 Nephi 13:4 /And I will/ give children unto them to be their princes, and babes shall rule over them.

2 Nephi 13:5 /And the people/ shall be oppressed, every one by another, and every one by his neighbor; the child shall behave himself proudly against the ancient, and the base against the honorable.

2 Nephi 13:6 When a man shall take hold of his brother of /the house of/ his father, and shall say: Thou hast clothing, be thou our ruler, and let not this ruin come under thy hand—

Isaiah 2:21 To go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the tops of the ragged rocks, for fear of the LORD, and for the glory of his majesty, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

Jeremiah 46:21 Also her hired men are in the midst of her like fatted bullocks; for they also are turned back, and are fled away together: they did not stand, because the day of their calamity was come upon them, and the time of their visitation.

Ecclesiasticus 17:13 Their eyes saw the majesty of his glory, and their ears heard his glorious voice.

Isaiah 2:22 Cease ye from man, whose breath is in his nostrils: for wherein is he to be accounted of?

Isaiah 3:1 For, behold, the Lord, the LORD of hosts, doth take away from Jerusalem and from Judah the stay and the staff, the whole stay of bread, and the whole stay of water,

Psalms 105:16 Moreover he called for a famine upon the land: he brake the whole staff of bread.

Isaiah 3:2 The mighty man, and the man of war, the judge, and the prophet, and the prudent, and the ancient,

Isaiah 3:3 The captain of fifty, and the honourable man, and the counsellor, and the cunning artificer, and the eloquent orator.

Isaiah 3:4 And I will give children to be their princes, and babes shall rule over them.

John 19:16 Then delivered he him therefore unto them to be crucified. And they took Jesus, and led him away.

Isaiah 3:5 And the people shall be oppressed, every one by another, and every one by his neighbour: the child shall behave himself proudly against the ancient, and the base against the honourable.

Isaiah 3:6 When a man shall take hold of his brother of the house of his father, saying, Thou hast clothing, be thou our ruler, and let this ruin be under thy hand:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 13:7 In that day shall he swear, saying: I will not be a healer; for in my house there is neither bread nor clothing; make me not a ruler /of the people/.

2 Nephi 13:8 For Jerusalem is ruined, and Judah is fallen, because their tongues and their doings have been against /the Lord, to/ provoke the eyes of his glory.

2 Nephi 13:9 The [shew] show of their countenance doth witness against them, and declare their sin to be even as Sodom, and they cannot hide it. Woe unto their souls, /for they have/ rewarded evil unto themselves!

2 Nephi 13:10 Say unto the righteous that it is well with them; for they shall eat /the fruit of/ their doings.

2 Nephi 13:11 Woe unto the wicked, for they shall perish; for the reward of their hands /shall be upon/ them!

2 Nephi 13:12 And my people, children are their oppressors, and women rule over them. O my people, they [which] who lead thee cause thee to err and destroy /the way of/ thy paths.

2 Nephi 13:13 The Lord standeth up to plead, and standeth /to judge the/ people.

2 Nephi 13:14 /The Lord will/ enter into judgment with the ancients of his people and the princes thereof; for ye have eaten up the vineyard and the spoil of the poor in your houses.

Isaiah 3:7 In that day shall he swear, saying, I will not be an healer; for in my house is neither bread nor clothing; make me not a ruler of the people.

Isaiah 3:8 For Jerusalem is ruined, and Judah is fallen: because their tongue and their doings are against the LORD, to provoke the eyes of his glory.

Isaiah 3:9 The shew of their countenance doth witness against them; and they declare their sin as Sodom, they hide it not. Woe unto their soul! for they have rewarded evil unto themselves.

Jude 1:7 Even as Sodom and Gomorrha, and the cities about them in like manner, giving themselves over to fornication, and going after strange flesh, are set forth for an example, suffering the vengeance of eternal fire.

Isaiah 3:10 Say ye to the righteous, that it shall be well with him: for they shall eat the fruit of their doings.

Deuteronomy 5:29 O that there were such an heart in them, that they would fear me, and keep all my commandments always, that it might be well with them, and with their children for ever!

Isaiah 3:11 Woe unto the wicked! it shall be ill with him: for the reward of his hands shall be given him.

Nehemiah 6:9 For they all made us afraid, saying, Their hands shall be weakened from the work, that it be not done. Now therefore, O God, strengthen my hands.

Isaiah 3:12 As for my people, children are their oppressors, and women rule over them. O my people, they which lead thee cause thee to err, and destroy the way of thy paths.

Isaiah 3:13 The LORD standeth up to plead, and standeth to judge the people.

Isaiah 3:14 The LORD will enter into judgment with the ancients of his people, and the princes thereof; for ye have eaten up the vineyard; the spoil of the poor is in your houses.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 13:15 What mean ye? Ye beat my people to pieces, and grind the faces of the poor, /saith the Lord/ God of Hosts.

2 Nephi 13:16 Moreover, the Lord saith: Because /the daughters of/ Zion are haughty, and walk with stretched-forth necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their feet—

2 Nephi 13:17 Therefore the Lord will smite with a scab the crown of the head of the daughters of Zion, /and the Lord/ will discover their secret parts.

2 Nephi 13:18 In that day /the Lord will/ take away the bravery of their tinkling ornaments, and cauls, and round tires like the moon;

2 Nephi 13:19 The /chains and the/ bracelets, and the mufflers;

2 Nephi 13:20 The bonnets, and the ornaments of /the legs, and/ the headbands, and the tablets, and the ear-rings;

2 Nephi 13:21 /The rings, and/ nose jewels;

2 Nephi 13:22 The changeable suits of /apparel, and the/ mantles, and the wimples, and the crisping-pins;

2 Nephi 13:23 The glasses, and the /fine linen, and/ hoods, and the veils.

2 Nephi 13:24 /And it shall/ [all] come to pass, instead of sweet smell there shall be stink; and instead of a girdle, a rent; and instead of well set hair, baldness; and instead of a stomacher, a girding of sackcloth; burning instead of beauty.

2 Nephi 13:25 Thy men shall fall by /the sword and/ thy mighty in the war.

Isaiah 3:15 What mean ye that ye beat my people to pieces, and grind the faces of the poor? saith the Lord GOD of hosts.

Isaiah 3:16 Moreover the LORD saith, Because the daughters of Zion are haughty, and walk with stretched forth necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their feet:

Isaiah 3:17 Therefore the Lord will smite with a scab the crown of the head of the daughters of Zion, and the LORD will discover their secret parts.

Isaiah 3:18 In that day the Lord will take away the bravery of their tinkling ornaments about their feet, and their cauls, and their round tires like the moon,

Isaiah 3:19 The chains, and the bracelets, and the mufflers,

Isaiah 3:20 The bonnets, and the ornaments of the legs, and the headbands, and the tablets, and the earrings,

Isaiah 3:21 The rings, and nose jewels,

Isaiah 3:22 The changeable suits of apparel, and the mantles, and the wimples, and the crisping pins,

Isaiah 3:23 The glasses, and the fine linen, and the hoods, and the veils.

Isaiah 3:24 And it shall come to pass, that instead of sweet smell there shall be stink; and instead of a girdle a rent; and instead of well set hair baldness; and instead of a stomacher a girding of sackcloth; and burning instead of beauty.

1 Maccabees 5:42 Now when Judas came near the brook, he caused the scribes of the people to remain by the brook: unto whom he gave commandment, saying, Suffer no man to remain in the camp, but let all come to the battle.

Isaiah 3:25 Thy men shall fall by the sword, and thy mighty in the war.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 13:26 And her gates shall lament and mourn; /and she shall/ be desolate, and **shall sit upon the ground.**

§

2 Nephi 14:1 And /in that day/, seven women shall take hold of one man, saying: We will eat our own bread, and wear our own apparel; only let us be called by thy name to take away our reproach.

2 Nephi 14:2 In that day shall the branch /of the Lord/ be beautiful and glorious; the fruit of the earth [&] excellent and comely to them that are escaped of Israel.

2 Nephi 14:3 /And it shall/ come to pass, they [them] that are left in Zion and remain[eth] in Jerusalem shall be called holy, every one that is written among the living in Jerusalem—

2 Nephi 14:4 When /the Lord shall/ have washed away the filth of the daughters of Zion, and shall have purged the blood of Jerusalem from the midst thereof by the spirit of judgment and by the spirit of burning.

2 Nephi 14:5 /And the Lord/ will create upon every dwelling-place of mount Zion, and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day and the shining of a flaming fire by night; for upon all the glory of Zion shall be a defence.

2 Nephi 14:6 And there /shall be a/ tabernacle for a shadow in the daytime from the heat, and for a place of refuge, and a covert from storm and from rain.

Isaiah 3:26 And her gates shall lament and mourn; and she being desolate shall sit upon the ground.

Isaiah 4:1 And in that day seven women shall take hold of one man, saying, We will eat our own bread, and wear our own apparel: only let us be called by thy name, to take away our reproach.

Isaiah 4:2 In that day shall the branch of the LORD be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth shall be excellent and comely for them that are escaped of Israel.

James 5:7 Be patient therefore, brethren, unto the coming of the Lord. Behold, the husbandman waiteth for the precious fruit of the earth, and hath long patience for it, until he receive the early and latter rain.

Isaiah 4:3 And it shall come to pass, that he that is left in Zion, and he that remaineth in Jerusalem, shall be called holy, even every one that is written among the living in Jerusalem:

2 Chronicles 34:21 Go, inquire of the Lord for me, and for them that are left in Israel and in Judah, concerning the words of the book that is found: for great is the wrath of the Lord that is poured out upon us, because our fathers have not kept the word of the Lord, to do after all that is written in this book.

Isaiah 4:4 When the Lord shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Zion, and shall have purged the blood of Jerusalem from the midst thereof by the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burning.

Isaiah 4:5 And the LORD will create upon every dwelling place of mount Zion, and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the shining of a flaming fire by night: for upon all the glory shall be a defence.

Isaiah 4:6 And there shall be a tabernacle for a shadow in the daytime from the heat, and for a place of refuge, and for a covert from storm and from rain.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

2 Nephi 15:1 And then will I sing to my well-beloved /a song of/ my beloved, touching his vineyard. My well-beloved hath a vineyard in a very fruitful hill.

2 Nephi 15:2 And he fenced it, and gathered out the stones thereof, and planted it with the choicest vine, and built a tower in /the midst of/ it, and also made a wine-press therein; and he looked that it should bring forth grapes, and it brought forth wild grapes.

2 Nephi 15:3 And now, O /inhabitants of Jerusalem/, and men of Judah, judge, I pray you, betwixt me and my vineyard.

2 Nephi 15:4 What could have been done more to my vineyard /that I have/ not done in it? Wherefore, when I looked that it should bring forth grapes it brought forth wild grapes.

2 Nephi 15:5 And now go to; I will tell you what I will do to my vineyard—I will take away the hedge thereof, and it shall be eaten up; /and I will/ break down the wall thereof, and it shall be trodden down;

2 Nephi 15:6 /And I will/ lay it waste; it shall not be pruned nor digged; but there shall come up briars and thorns; I will also command the clouds that they rain no rain upon it.

2 Nephi 15:7 For the vineyard /of the Lord/ of Hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant; and he looked for judgment, and behold, oppression; for righteousness, but behold, a cry.

Isaiah 5:1 Now will I sing to my wellbeloved a song of my beloved touching his vineyard. My wellbeloved hath a vineyard in a very fruitful hill:

Isaiah 5:2 And he fenced it, and gathered out the stones thereof, and planted it with the choicest vine, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also made a winepress therein: and he looked that it should bring forth grapes, and it brought forth wild grapes.

Isaiah 5:3 And now, O inhabitants of Jerusalem, and men of Judah, judge, I pray you, betwixt me and my vineyard.

Isaiah 5:4 What could have been done more to my vineyard, that I have not done in it? wherefore, when I looked that it should bring forth grapes, brought it forth wild grapes?

Isaiah 5:2 And he fenced it, and gathered out the stones thereof, and planted it with the choicest vine, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also made a winepress therein: and he **looked that it should bring forth grapes, and it brought forth wild grapes.**

Isaiah 5:5 And now go to; I will tell you what I will do to my vineyard: I will take away the hedge thereof, and it shall be eaten up; and break down the wall thereof, and it shall be trodden down:

2 Maccabees 14:33 He stretched out his right hand toward the temple, and made an oath in this manner: If ye will not deliver me Judas as a prisoner, I will lay this temple of God even with the ground, **and I will break down the** altar, and erect a notable temple unto Bacchus.

Isaiah 5:6 And I will lay it waste: it shall not be pruned, nor digged; but there shall come up briars and thorns: I will also command the clouds that they rain no rain upon it.

Isaiah 5:7 For the vineyard of the Lord of hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant: and he looked for judgment, but behold oppression; for righteousness, but behold a cry.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 15:8 Woe unto them that join house to house, till there can be no place, that they may be placed alone in /the midst of/ the earth!

2 Nephi 15:9 In mine ears, said /[saith] the Lord/ of Hosts, of a truth many houses shall be desolate, and great and fair cities without inhabitant.

2 Nephi 15:10 Yea, ten acres of vineyard shall yield one bath, and /the seed of/ a homer shall yield an ephah.

2 Nephi 15:11 Woe unto them that rise up early in the morning, /that they may/ follow strong drink, that continue until night, and wine inflame them!

2 Nephi 15:12 And the harp, and the viol, the tabret, and pipe, and wine are in their feasts; but they regard not the work /of the Lord/, neither consider the operation of his hands.

2 Nephi 15:13 Therefore, my people are gone into captivity, because /they have no/ knowledge; and their honorable men are famished, and their multitude dried up with thirst.

2 Nephi 15:14 Therefore, hell hath enlarged herself, and opened her mouth without measure; and their glory, and their multitude, and their pomp, /and he that/ rejoiceth, shall descend into it.

2 Nephi 15:15 And the mean man shall be brought down, and the mighty man shall be humbled, and /the eyes of/ the lofty shall be humbled.

2 Nephi 15:16 But /the Lord of/ Hosts shall be exalted in judgment, and God that is holy shall be sanctified in righteousness.

2 Nephi 15:17 /Then shall the/ lambs feed after their manner, and the waste places of the fat ones shall strangers eat.

2 Nephi 15:18 Wo /unto them that/ draw iniquity with cords of vanity, and sin as it were with a cart rope;

2 Nephi 15:19 That say: Let him make speed, hasten his work, /that we may/ see it; and let the counsel of the Holy One of Israel draw nigh and come, that we may know it.

Isaiah 5:8 Woe unto them that join house to house, that lay field to field, till there be no place, that they may be placed alone in the midst of the earth!

Isaiah 5:9 In mine ears said the Lord of hosts, Of a truth many houses shall be desolate, even great and fair, without inhabitant.

Isaiah 5:10 Yea, ten acres of vineyard shall yield one bath, and the seed of an homer shall yield an ephah.

Isaiah 5:11 Woe unto them that rise up early in the morning, that they may follow strong drink; that continue until night, till wine inflame them!

Isaiah 5:12 And the harp, and the viol, the tabret, and pipe, and wine, are in their feasts; but they regard not the work of the Lord, neither consider the operation of his hands.

Isaiah 5:13 Therefore my people are gone into captivity, because they have no knowledge: and their honourable men are famished, and their multitude dried up with thirst.

Isaiah 5:14 Therefore hell hath enlarged herself, and opened her mouth without measure: and their glory, and their multitude, and their pomp, and he that rejoiceth, shall descend into it.

Isaiah 5:15 And the mean man shall be brought down, and the mighty man shall be humbled, and the eyes of the lofty shall be humbled:

Isaiah 5:16 But the Lord of hosts shall be exalted in judgment, and God that is holy shall be sanctified in righteousness.

Isaiah 5:17 Then shall the lambs feed after their manner, and the waste places of the fat ones shall strangers eat.

Isaiah 5:18 Woe unto them that draw iniquity with cords of vanity, and sin as it were with a cart rope:

Isaiah 5:19 That say, Let him make speed, and hasten his work, that we may see it: and let the counsel of the Holy One of Israel draw nigh and come, that we may know it!

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 15:20 Wo /unto them that/ call evil good, and good evil, that put darkness for light, and light for darkness, that put bitter for sweet, and sweet for bitter!

2 Nephi 15:21 Wo unto the wise in their own eyes and prudent /in their own/ sight!

2 Nephi 15:22 Wo unto the mighty /to drink wine/, /and men of/ strength to mingle strong drink;

2 Nephi 15:23 Who [which] justify the wicked for reward, and take away the righteousness /of the righteous/ from him!

2 Nephi 15:24 Therefore, as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, their root shall be rottenness, and their blossoms [blossom] shall go up as dust; because they have cast away the law /of the Lord/ of Hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.

2 Nephi 15:25 Therefore, is the anger /of the Lord/ kindled against his people, and he hath stretched forth his hand against them, and hath smitten them; and the hills did tremble, and their carcasses were torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

2 Nephi 15:26 And he will lift up an ensign to the nations from far, and will hiss unto them from the end /of the earth/; and behold, they shall come with speed swiftly; none shall be weary nor stumble among them.

2 Nephi 15:27 None shall slumber nor sleep; /neither shall the/ girdle of their loins be loosed, nor the latchet of their shoes be broken;

2 Nephi 15:28 Whose arrows shall be sharp, /and all their/ bows bent, and their horses' hoofs shall be counted like flint, and their wheels like a whirlwind, their roaring like a lion.

Isaiah 5:20 Woe unto them that call evil good, and good evil; that put darkness for light, and light for darkness; that put bitter for sweet, and sweet for bitter!

Isaiah 5:21 Woe unto them that are wise in their own eyes, and prudent in their own sight!

Isaiah 5:22 Woe unto them that are mighty to drink wine, and men of strength to mingle strong drink:

Isaiah 5:23 Which justify the wicked for reward, and take away the righteousness of the righteous from him!

Isaiah 5:24 Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust: because they have cast away the law of the Lord of hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.

Isaiah 5:25 Therefore is the anger of the Lord kindled against his people, and he hath stretched forth his hand against them, and hath smitten them: and the hills did tremble, and their carcasses were torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

Isaiah 5:26 And he will lift up an ensign to the nations from far, and will hiss unto them from the end of the earth: and, behold, they shall come with speed swiftly:

Isaiah 5:27 None shall be weary nor stumble among them; none shall slumber nor sleep; neither shall the girdle of their loins be loosed, nor the latchet of their shoes be broken:

Isaiah 5:27 None shall be weary nor stumble among them; none shall slumber nor sleep; neither shall the girdle of their loins be loosed, nor the latchet of their shoes be broken:

Isaiah 5:28 Whose arrows are sharp, and all their bows bent, their horses' hoofs shall be counted like flint, and their wheels like a whirlwind:

Isaiah 5:29 Their roaring shall be like a lion, they shall roar like young lions: yea, they shall roar, and lay hold of the prey, and shall carry it away safe, and none shall deliver it.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 15:29 They shall roar like young lions; yea, they shall roar, and lay hold of the prey, and shall carry away safe, /and none shall/ deliver.

2 Nephi 15:30 And /in that day/ they shall roar against them like the roaring of the sea; and if they look unto the land, behold, darkness and sorrow, and the light is darkened in the heavens thereof.

§

2 Nephi 16:1 In the year that king Uzziah died, I saw also the Lord sitting upon a throne, high /and lifted up/, and his train filled the temple.

2 Nephi 16:2 Above it stood the [Seraphims] seraphim; each one had six wings; with twain he covered /his face, and/ with twain he covered his feet, and with twain he did fly.

2 Nephi 16:3 And one cried unto another, and said: Holy, holy, holy, is /the Lord of/ Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory.

2 Nephi 16:4 And the posts of the door moved at /the voice of/ him that cried, and the house was filled with smoke.

2 Nephi 16:5 Then said I: Wo is unto me! for I am undone; because I am a man of unclean lips; and I dwell in /the midst of/ a people of unclean lips; for mine eyes have seen the King, the Lord of Hosts.

2 Nephi 16:6 Then flew /one of the/ [seraphims] seraphim unto me, having a live coal in his hand, which he had taken with the tongs from off the altar;

2 Nephi 16:7 And he laid it upon /my mouth, and/ said: Lo, this [hath] has touched thy lips; and thine iniquity is taken away, and thy sin purged.

2 Nephi 16:8 Also I heard the voice /of the Lord/, saying: Whom shall I send, and who will go for us? Then I said: Here am I; send me.

Isaiah 5:29 Their roaring shall be like a lion, they shall roar like young lions: yea, they shall roar, and lay hold of the prey, and shall carry it away safe, and none shall deliver it.

Isaiah 5:30 And in that day they shall roar against them like the roaring of the sea: and if one look unto the land, behold darkness and sorrow, and the light is darkened in the heavens thereof.

Isaiah 6:1 In the year that king Uzziah died I saw also the Lord sitting upon a throne, high and lifted up, and his train filled the temple.

Isaiah 6:2 Above it stood the seraphims: each one had six wings; with twain he covered his face, and with twain he covered his feet, and with twain he did fly.

Isaiah 6:3 And one cried unto another, and said, Holy, holy, holy, is the Lord of hosts: the whole earth is full of his glory.

Isaiah 6:4 And the posts of the door moved at the voice of him that cried, and the house was filled with smoke.

Isaiah 6:5 Then said I, Woe is me! for I am undone; because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips: for mine eyes have seen the King, the Lord of hosts.

1 Corinthians 9:16 For though I preach the gospel, I have nothing to glory of: for necessity is laid upon me; yea, woe is unto me, if I preach not the gospel!

Isaiah 6:6 Then flew one of the seraphims unto me, having a live coal in his hand, which he had taken with the tongs from off the altar:

Isaiah 6:7 And he laid it upon my mouth, and said, Lo, this hath touched thy lips; and thine iniquity is taken away, and thy sin purged.

Isaiah 6:8 Also I heard the voice of the Lord, saying, Whom shall I send, and who will go for us? Then said I, Here am I; send me.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 16:9 /And he said/: Go and tell this people—Hear ye indeed, but they understood not; and see ye indeed, but they perceived not.

2 Nephi 16:10 Make /the heart of/ this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes—lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their heart, and be converted [convert] and be healed.

2 Nephi 16:11 Then said I: Lord, how long? /And he said/: Until the cities be wasted without inhabitant, and the houses without man, and the land be utterly desolate;

2 Nephi 16:12 /And the Lord/ have removed men far away, for there shall be a great forsaking in the midst of the land.

2 Nephi 16:13 But yet [in it] there /shall be a/ tenth, and they shall return, and shall be eaten, as a teil tree, and as an oak whose substance is in them when they cast their leaves; so the holy seed shall be the substance thereof.

§

2 Nephi 17:1 And it came to pass in the days of Ahaz /the son of/ Jotham, the son of Uzziah, king of Judah, that Rezin, king of Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah, king of Israel, went up [towards] toward Jerusalem to war against it, but could not prevail against it.

2 Nephi 17:2 And it was told /the house of/ David, saying: Syria is confederate with Ephraim. And his heart was moved, and the heart of his people, as the trees of the wood are moved with the wind.

2 Nephi 17:3 Then said the Lord unto Isaiah: Go forth now to meet Ahaz, thou and Shearjashub thy son, at /the end of/ the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the fuller's field;

2 Nephi 17:4 And say unto him: Take heed, and be quiet; fear not, neither be faint-hearted for the two tails of these smoking firebrands, for the fierce anger of Rezin with Syria, and of /the son of/ Remaliah.

2 Nephi 17:5 Because Syria, Ephraim, and /the son of/ Remaliah, have taken evil counsel against thee, saying:

Isaiah 6:9 And he said, Go, and tell this people, Hear ye indeed, but understand not; and see ye indeed, but perceive not.

Isaiah 6:10 Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their heart, and convert, and be healed.

Isaiah 6:11 Then said I, Lord, how long? And he answered, Until the cities be wasted without inhabitant, and the houses without man, and the land be utterly desolate,

Isaiah 6:12 And the Lord have removed men far away, and there be a great forsaking in the midst of the land.

Isaiah 6:13 But yet in it shall be a tenth, and it shall return, and shall be eaten: as a teil tree, and as an oak, whose substance is in them, when they cast their leaves: so the holy seed shall be the substance thereof.

Isaiah 7:1 And it came to pass in the days of Ahaz the son of Jotham, the son of Uzziah, king of Judah, that Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah, king of Israel, went up toward Jerusalem to war against it, but could not prevail against it.

Isaiah 7:2 And it was told the house of David, saying, Syria is confederate with Ephraim. And his heart was moved, and the heart of his people, as the trees of the wood are moved with the wind.

Isaiah 7:3 Then said the Lord unto Isaiah, Go forth now to meet Ahaz, thou, and Shear-jashub thy son, at the end of the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the fuller's field;

Isaiah 7:4 And say unto him, Take heed, and be quiet; fear not, neither be fainthearted for the two tails of these smoking firebrands, for the fierce anger of Rezin with Syria, and of the son of Remaliah.

Isaiah 7:5 Because Syria, Ephraim, and the son of Remaliah, have taken evil counsel against thee, saying,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 17:6 Let us go up against Judah and vex it, and let us make a breach therein for us, and set a king in the midst of it, yea, /the son of/ Tabeal.

2 Nephi 17:7 Thus /saith the Lord/ God: It shall not stand, neither shall it come to pass.

2 Nephi 17:8 For the head of Syria is Damascus, and /the head of/ Damascus, Rezin; and within threescore and five years shall Ephraim be broken that it be not a people.

2 Nephi 17:9 And the head of Ephraim is Samaria, and the head of Samaria is Remaliah's son. If ye will not believe surely ye /shall not be/ established.

2 Nephi 17:10 Moreover, /the Lord spake/ again unto Ahaz, saying:

2 Nephi 17:11 Ask thee a sign /of the Lord/ thy God; ask it either in the depths, or in the heights above.

2 Nephi 17:12 But Ahaz said: /I will not/ ask, neither will I tempt the Lord.

2 Nephi 17:13 /And he said/: Hear ye now, O house of David; is it a small thing for you to weary men, but will ye weary my God also?

2 Nephi 17:14 Therefore, the Lord himself shall give you a sign—Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and shall bear /a son, and/ shall call his name Immanuel.

2 Nephi 17:15 Butter and honey shall he eat, /that he may/ know to refuse the evil and to choose the good.

2 Nephi 17:16 For before the child shall know to refuse the evil and choose the good, /the land that/ thou abhorrest shall be forsaken of both her kings.

2 Nephi 17:17 The Lord shall bring upon thee, and upon thy people, and upon thy father's house, days that have not come from the day that Ephraim departed from Judah, /the king of/ Assyria.

2 Nephi 17:18 And it shall come to pass in that day that the Lord shall hiss for the fly that is in the uttermost part of Egypt, and for the bee that is in /the land of/ Assyria.

Isaiah 7:6 Let us go up against Judah, and vex it, and let us make a breach therein for us, and set a king in the midst of it, even the son of Tabeal:

Isaiah 7:7 Thus saith the Lord God, It shall not stand, neither shall it come to pass.

Isaiah 7:8 For the head of Syria is Damascus, and the head of Damascus is Rezin; and within threescore and five years shall Ephraim be broken, that it be not a people.

Isaiah 7:9 And the head of Ephraim is Samaria, and the head of Samaria is Remaliah's son. If ye will not believe, surely ye shall not be established.

Isaiah 7:10 Moreover the Lord spake again unto Ahaz, saying,

Isaiah 7:11 Ask thee a sign of the Lord thy God; ask it either in the depth, or in the height above.

Isaiah 7:12 But Ahaz said, I will not ask, neither will I tempt the Lord.

Isaiah 7:13 And he said, Hear ye now, O house of David; Is it a small thing for you to weary men, but will ye weary my God also?

Isaiah 7:14 Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign; Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel.

Isaiah 7:15 Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good.

Isaiah 7:16 For before the child shall know to refuse the evil, and choose the good, the land that thou abhorrest shall be forsaken of both her kings.

Isaiah 7:17 The Lord shall bring upon thee, and upon thy people, and upon thy father's house, days that have not come, from the day that Ephraim departed from Judah; even the king of Assyria.

Isaiah 7:18 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall hiss for the fly that is in the uttermost part of the rivers of Egypt, and for the bee that is in the land of Assyria.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 17:19 /And they shall/ come, and shall rest all of them in the desolate valleys, and in the holes of the rocks, and upon all thorns, and upon all bushes.

2 Nephi 17:20 In the same day shall the Lord shave with a razor that is hired, by them beyond the river, by /the king of/ Assyria, the head, and the hair of the feet; and it shall also consume the beard.

2 Nephi 17:21 /And it shall/ come to pass in that day, a man shall nourish a young cow and two sheep;

2 Nephi 17:22 And it shall come to pass, for the abundance of milk they shall give he shall eat butter; for butter and honey shall every one eat that is left /in the land/.

2 Nephi 17:23 /And it shall/ come to pass in that day, every place shall be, where there were a thousand vines at a thousand silverlings, which shall be for briers and thorns.

2 Nephi 17:24 With arrows and with bows shall men come thither, because /all the land/ shall become briers and thorns.

2 Nephi 17:25 And all hills that shall be digged with the mattock, there shall not come thither the fear of briers and thorns; but /it shall be/ for the sending forth of oxen, and the treading of lesser cattle.

§

2 Nephi 18:1 Moreover, the word of /the Lord said/ unto me: Take thee a great roll, and write in it with a man's pen, concerning Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

2 Nephi 18:2 And I took unto me faithful witnesses to record, Uriah the priest, and Zechariah /the son of/ Jeberechiah.

2 Nephi 18:3 And I went unto the prophetess; and she conceived and bare a son. Then said /the Lord to/ me: Call his name, Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

Isaiah 7:19 And they shall come, and shall rest all of them in the desolate valleys, and in the holes of the rocks, and upon all thorns, and upon all bushes.

Isaiah 7:20 In the same day shall the Lord shave with a razor that is hired, namely, by them beyond the river, by the king of Assyria, the head, and the hair of the feet: and it shall also consume the beard.

Isaiah 7:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, that a man shall nourish a young cow, and two sheep;

Isaiah 7:22 And it shall come to pass, for the abundance of milk that they shall give he shall eat butter: for butter and honey shall every one eat that is left in the land.

Isaiah 7:23 And it shall come to pass in that day, that every place shall be, where there were a thousand vines at a thousand silverlings, it shall even be for briers and thorns.

Isaiah 7:24 With arrows and with bows shall men come thither; because all the land shall become briers and thorns.

Isaiah 7:25 And on all hills that shall be digged with the mattock, there shall not come thither the fear of briers and thorns: but it shall be for the sending forth of oxen, and for the treading of lesser cattle.

Isaiah 8:1 Moreover the Lord said unto me, Take thee a great roll, and write in it with a man's pen concerning Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

Isaiah 8:2 And I took unto me faithful witnesses to record, Uriah the priest, and Zechariah the son of Jeberechiah.

Isaiah 8:3 And I went unto the prophetess; and she conceived, and bare a son. Then said the Lord to me, Call his name Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 18:4 For behold, the child shall not have knowledge to cry, My father, and my mother, before the riches of Damascus and the spoil of Samaria shall be taken away before /the king of/ Assyria.

2 Nephi 18:5 /The Lord spake/ also unto me again, saying:

2 Nephi 18:6 Forasmuch as this people refuseth /the waters of/ Shiloah that go softly, and rejoice in Rezin and Remaliah's son;

2 Nephi 18:7 Now therefore, behold, the Lord bringeth up upon them the waters of the river, strong and many, even /the king of/ Assyria and all his glory; and he shall come up over all his channels, and go over all his banks.

2 Nephi 18:8 /And he shall/ pass through Judah; he shall overflow and go over, he shall reach even to the neck; and the stretching out of his wings shall fill the breadth of thy land, O Immanuel.

2 Nephi 18:9 Associate yourselves, O ye people, /and ye shall/ be broken in pieces; and give ear all ye of far countries; gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces; gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces.

2 Nephi 18:10 Take counsel together, /and it shall/ come to naught; speak the word, and it shall not stand; for God is with us.

2 Nephi 18:11 /For the Lord/ spake thus to me with a strong hand, and instructed me that I should not walk in the way of this people, saying:

2 Nephi 18:12 Say ye not, A confederacy, to all to whom this /people shall say/, A confederacy; neither fear ye their fear, nor be afraid.

2 Nephi 18:13 Sanctify /the Lord of/ Hosts himself, and let him be your fear, and let him be your dread.

2 Nephi 18:14 /And he shall/ be for a sanctuary; but for a stone of stumbling, and for a rock of offense to both the houses of Israel, for a gin and a snare to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

2 Kings 4:32 And when Elisha was come into the house, behold, the child was dead, and laid upon his bed.

Isaiah 8:4 For before the child shall have knowledge to cry, My father, and my mother, the riches of Damascus and the spoil of Samaria shall be taken away before the king of Assyria.

Isaiah 8:5 The Lord spake also unto me again, saying,

Isaiah 8:6 Forasmuch as this people refuseth the waters of Shiloah that go softly, and rejoice in Rezin and Remaliah's son;

Isaiah 8:7 Now therefore, behold, the Lord bringeth up upon them the waters of the river, strong and many, even the king of Assyria, and all his glory; and he shall come up over all his channels, and go over all his banks:

Isaiah 8:8 And he shall pass through Judah; he shall overflow and go over, he shall reach even to the neck; and the stretching out of his wings shall fill the breadth of thy land, O Immanuel.

Isaiah 8:9 Associate yourselves, O ye people, and ye shall be broken in pieces; and give ear, all ye of far countries: gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces; gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces.

Isaiah 8:10 Take counsel together, and it shall come to nought; speak the word, and it shall not stand: for God is with us.

Isaiah 8:11 For the Lord spake thus to me with a strong hand, and instructed me that I should not walk in the way of this people, saying,

Isaiah 8:12 Say ye not, A confederacy, to all them to whom this people shall say, A confederacy; neither fear ye their fear, nor be afraid.

Isaiah 8:13 Sanctify the Lord of hosts himself; and let him be your fear, and let him be your dread.

Isaiah 8:14 And he shall be for a sanctuary; but for a stone of stumbling and for a rock of offence to both the houses of Israel, for a gin and for a snare to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 18:15 And many among them shall stumble and fall, and /be broken, and/ be snared, and be taken.

2 Nephi 18:16 /Bind up the/ testimony, seal the law among my disciples.

2 Nephi 18:17 And I will wait upon the Lord, that hideth his face from /the house of/ Jacob, and I will look for him.

2 Nephi 18:18 Behold, I and the children whom /the Lord hath/ given me are for signs and for wonders in Israel from the Lord of Hosts, which dwelleth in Mount Zion.

2 Nephi 18:19 /And when they/ shall say unto you: Seek unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards that peep and mutter—should not a people seek unto their God for the living to hear from the dead?

2 Nephi 18:20 To the law /and to the/ testimony; and if they speak not according to this word, it is because there is no light in them.

2 Nephi 18:21 /And they shall/ pass through it hardly bestead and hungry; and it shall come to pass that when they shall be hungry, they shall fret themselves, and curse their king and their God, and look upward.

2 Nephi 18:22 /And they shall/ look unto the earth and behold trouble, and darkness, dimness of anguish, and shall be driven to darkness.

§

2 Nephi 19:1 Nevertheless, the dimness shall not be such as was in her vexation, when at first he lightly afflicted the land of Zebulun, and /the land of/ Naphtali, and afterwards did more grievously afflict by the way of the Red Sea beyond Jordan in Galilee of the nations.

2 Nephi 19:2 The people that walked in darkness have seen a great light; they that dwell in /the land of/ the shadow of death, upon them hath the light shined.

2 Nephi 19:3 Thou hast multiplied the nation, and increased the joy—they joy before thee /according to the/ joy in harvest, and as men rejoice when they divide the spoil.

Isaiah 8:15 And many among them shall stumble, and fall, and be broken, and be snared, and be taken.

Isaiah 8:16 Bind up the testimony, seal the law among my disciples.

Isaiah 8:17 And I will wait upon the Lord, that hideth his face from the house of Jacob, and I will look for him.

Isaiah 8:18 Behold, I and the children whom the Lord hath given me are for signs and for wonders in Israel from the Lord of hosts, which dwelleth in mount Zion.

Isaiah 8:19 And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards that peep, and that mutter: should not a people seek unto their God? for the living to the dead?

Isaiah 8:20 To the law and to the testimony: if they speak not according to this word, it is because there is no light in them.

Isaiah 8:21 And they shall pass through it, hardly bestead and hungry; and it shall come to pass, that when they shall be hungry, they shall fret themselves, and curse their king and their God, and look upward.

Isaiah 8:22 And they shall look unto the earth; and behold trouble and darkness, dimness of anguish; and they shall be driven to darkness.

Isaiah 9:1 Nevertheless the dimness shall not be such as was in her vexation, when at the first he lightly afflicted the land of Zebulun and the land of Naphtali, and afterward did more grievously afflict her by the way of the sea, beyond Jordan, in Galilee of the nations.

Isaiah 9:2 The people that walked in darkness have seen a great light: they that dwell in the land of the shadow of death, upon them hath the light shined.

Isaiah 9:3 Thou hast multiplied the nation, and not increased the joy: they joy before thee according to the joy in harvest, and as men rejoice when they divide the spoil.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 19:4 For thou hast/ broken the yoke of his burden, and the staff of his shoulder, the rod of his oppressor.

2 Nephi 19:5 For every battle of the warrior is with confused noise, and garments rolled in blood; but /this shall be/ with burning and fuel of fire.

2 Nephi 19:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given; and the government /shall be upon/ his shoulder; and his name shall be called, Wonderful, Counselor, The Mighty God, The Everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.

2 Nephi 19:7 Of the increase of government and peace there is no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth, even forever. The zeal /of the Lord/ of Hosts will perform this.

2 Nephi 19:8 /The Lord sent/ his word unto Jacob and it hath lighted upon Israel.

2 Nephi 19:9 /And all the/ people shall know, even Ephraim and the inhabitants of Samaria, that say in the pride and stoutness of heart:

2 Nephi 19:10 The bricks are fallen down, /but we will/ build with hewn stones; the sycamores are cut down, but we will change them into cedars.

2 Nephi 19:11 Therefore /the Lord shall/ set up the adversaries of Rezin against him, and join his enemies together;

2 Nephi 19:12 The Syrians before and the Philistines behind; /and they shall/ devour Israel with open mouth. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

2 Nephi 19:13 For the people turneth not unto him that smiteth them, neither do they seek /the Lord of/ Hosts.

Isaiah 9:4 For thou hast broken the yoke of his burden, and the staff of his shoulder, the rod of his oppressor, as in the day of Midian.

Isaiah 9:5 For every battle of the warrior is with confused noise, and garments rolled in blood; but this shall be with burning and fuel of fire.

Isaiah 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.

Isaiah 9:7 Of the increase of his government and peace there shall be no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even for ever. The zeal of the Lord of hosts will perform this.

Isaiah 9:8 The Lord sent a word into Jacob, and it hath lighted upon Israel.

Psalms 147:19 He sheweth his word unto Jacob, his statutes and his judgments unto Israel.

Isaiah 9:9 And all the people shall know, even Ephraim and the inhabitant of Samaria, that say in the pride and stoutness of heart,

Hosea 10:5 The inhabitants of Samaria shall fear because of the calves of Beth-aven: for the people thereof shall mourn over it, and the priests thereof that rejoiced on it, for the glory thereof, because it is departed from it.

Isaiah 9:10 The bricks are fallen down, but we will build with hewn stones: the sycamores are cut down, but we will change them into cedars.

Isaiah 9:11 Therefore the Lord shall set up the adversaries of Rezin against him, and join his enemies together;

Isaiah 9:12 The Syrians before, and the Philistines behind; and they shall devour Israel with open mouth. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

Isaiah 9:13 For the people turneth not unto him that smiteth them, neither do they seek the Lord of hosts.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 19:14 Therefore will the Lord /cut off from/ Israel head and tail, branch and rush in one day.

2 Nephi 19:15 The ancient, /he is the/ head; and the prophet that teacheth lies, he is the tail.

2 Nephi 19:16 For the leaders of this people cause them to err; and /they that are/ led of them are destroyed.

2 Nephi 19:17 Therefore /the Lord shall/ have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows; for every one of them is a hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

2 Nephi 19:18 For wickedness burneth as the fire; it shall devour the briers and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forests, /and they shall/ mount up like the lifting up of smoke.

2 Nephi 19:19 Through the wrath /of the Lord/ of Hosts is the land darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire; no man shall spare his brother.

2 Nephi 19:20 And he shall snatch on the right hand and be hungry; and he shall eat on the left hand /and they shall/ not be satisfied; they shall eat every man the flesh of his own arm—

2 Nephi 19:21 Manasseh, Ephraim; and Ephraim, Manasseh; they together shall be against Judah. /For all this/ his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

Isaiah 9:14 Therefore the Lord will cut off from Israel head and tail, branch and rush, in one day.

Isaiah 30:18 And therefore will the LORD wait, that he may be gracious unto you, and therefore will he be exalted, that he may have mercy upon you: for the LORD is a God of judgment: blessed are all they that wait for him.

Isaiah 9:15 The ancient and honourable, he is the head; and the prophet that teacheth lies, he is the tail.

Isaiah 9:16 For the leaders of this people cause them to err; and they that are led of them are destroyed.

Isaiah 9:17 Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows: for every one is an hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

Acts 21:26 Then Paul took the men, and the next day purifying himself with them entered into the temple, to signify the accomplishment of the days of purification, until that an offering should be offered for every one of them.

Psalms 53:3 Every one of them is gone back: they are altogether become filthy; there is none that doeth good, no, not one.

Isaiah 9:18 For wickedness burneth as the fire: it shall devour the briers and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up like the lifting up of smoke.

Isaiah 9:19 Through the wrath of the Lord of hosts is the land darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire: no man shall spare his brother.

Isaiah 9:20 And he shall snatch on the right hand, and be hungry; and he shall eat on the left hand, and they shall not be satisfied: they shall eat every man the flesh of his own arm:

Isaiah 9:21 Manasseh, Ephraim; and Ephraim, Manasseh; and they together shall be against Judah. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

2 Nephi 20:1 Wo /unto them that/ decree unrighteous decrees, and that write grievousness which they have prescribed;

2 Nephi 20:2 To turn away the needy from judgment, and to take away the right from the poor of my people, that widows may be their prey, and /that they may/ rob the fatherless!

2 Nephi 20:3 And what will ye do in the day of visitation, /and in the/ desolation which shall come from far? to whom will ye flee for help? and where will ye leave your glory?

2 Nephi 20:4 Without me they shall bow down under the prisoners, /and they shall/ fall under the slain. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

2 Nephi 20:5 O Assyrian, /the rod of/ mine anger, and the staff in their hand is their indignation.

2 Nephi 20:6 I will send him against a hypocritical nation, and against /the people of/ my wrath will I give him a charge to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.

2 Nephi 20:7 Howbeit he meaneth not so, neither doth his heart think so; but /in his heart/ it is to destroy and cut off nations not a few.

2 Nephi 20:8 /For he saith/: Are not my princes altogether kings?

2 Nephi 20:9 /Is not Calno as Carchemish? Is not Hamath as Arpad? Is not Samaria as Damascus/?

2 Nephi 20:10 As my hand hath founded the kingdoms of the idols, and whose graven images did excel them /of Jerusalem and/ of Samaria;

Isaiah 10:1 Woe unto them that decree unrighteous decrees, and that write grievousness which they have prescribed;

Acts 13:8 But Elymas the sorcerer (for so is his name by interpretation) withstood them, seeking to turn away the deputy from the faith.

Isaiah 10:2 To turn aside the needy from judgment, and to take away the right from the poor of my people, that widows may be their prey, and that they may rob the fatherless!

Isaiah 10:3 And what will ye do in the day of visitation, and in the desolation which shall come from far? to whom will ye flee for help? and where will ye leave your glory?

Isaiah 10:4 Without me they shall bow down under the prisoners, and they shall fall under the slain. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

Isaiah 10:5 O Assyrian, the rod of mine anger, and the staff in their hand is mine indignation.

Isaiah 10:6 I will send him against an hypocritical nation, and against the people of my wrath will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.

Isaiah 10:7 Howbeit he meaneth not so, neither doth his heart think so; but it is in his heart to destroy and cut off nations not a few.

Isaiah 10:8 For he saith, Are not my princes altogether kings?

Isaiah 10:9 Is not Calno as Carchemish? is not Hamath as Arpad? is not Samaria as Damascus?

Isaiah 10:10 As my hand hath found the kingdoms of the idols, and whose graven images did excel them of Jerusalem and of Samaria;

Proverbs 3:19 The Lord by wisdom hath founded the earth; by understanding hath he established the heavens.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 20:11 Shall I not, as /I have done/ unto Samaria and her idols, so do to Jerusalem and to her idols?

2 Nephi 20:12 Wherefore it shall come to pass that when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon Mount Zion and upon Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of /the king of/ Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.

2 Nephi 20:13 For he saith: By the strength of my hand and by my wisdom I have done these things; for I am prudent; and I have moved the borders /of the people/, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant man;

2 Nephi 20:14 And my hand hath found as a nest the riches /of the people/; and as one gathereth eggs that are left have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the wing, or opened the mouth, or peeped.

2 Nephi 20:15 Shall the ax boast itself against him that heweth therewith? Shall the saw magnify itself against him that shaketh it? As if the rod should shake itself /against them that/ lift it up, or as if the staff should lift up itself as if it were no wood!

2 Nephi 20:16 Therefore shall the Lord, /the Lord of/ Hosts, send among his fat ones, leanness; and under his glory he shall kindle a burning like the burning of a fire.

2 Nephi 20:17 And /the light of/ Israel shall be for a fire, and his Holy One for a flame, and shall burn and shall devour his thorns and his briers in one day;

2 Nephi 20:18 And shall consume the glory of his forest, and of his fruitful field, both soul and body; /and they shall/ be as when a standard-bearer fainteth.

2 Nephi 20:19 And /the rest of/ the trees of his forest shall be few, that a child may write them.

Isaiah 10:11 Shall I not, as I have done unto Samaria and her idols, so do to Jerusalem and her idols?

Isaiah 10:12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon mount Zion and on Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.

Isaiah 10:13 For he saith, By the strength of my hand I have done it, and by my wisdom; for I am prudent: and I have removed the bounds of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant man:

Jeremiah 30:15 Why criest thou for thine affliction? thy sorrow is incurable for the multitude of thine iniquity: because thy sins were increased, I have done these things unto thee.

Isaiah 10:14 And my hand hath found as a nest the riches of the people: and as one gathereth eggs that are left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the wing, or opened the mouth, or peeped.

Isaiah 10:15 Shall the axe boast itself against him that heweth therewith? or shall the saw magnify itself against him that shaketh it? as if the rod should shake itself against them that lift it up, or as if the staff should lift up itself, as if it were no wood.

Isaiah 10:16 Therefore shall the Lord, the Lord of hosts, send among his fat ones leanness; and under his glory he shall kindle a burning like the burning of a fire.

Isaiah 10:17 And the light of Israel shall be for a fire, and his Holy One for a flame: and it shall burn and devour his thorns and his briers in one day;

Isaiah 10:18 And shall consume the glory of his forest, and of his fruitful field, both soul and body: and they shall be as when a standardbearer fainteth.

Isaiah 10:19 And the rest of the trees of his forest shall be few, that a child may write them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 20:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the remnant of Israel, and such as are escaped of /the house of/ Jacob, shall no more again stav upon him that smote them, but shall stay upon the Lord, the Holy One of Israel, in truth.

2 Nephi 20:21 The remnant shall return, yea, even /the remnant of/ Jacob, unto the mighty God.

2 Nephi 20:22 For though thy people Israel be as the sand /of the sea/, yet a remnant of them shall return; the consumption decreed shall overflow with righteousness.

2 Nephi 20:23 For /the Lord God/ of Hosts shall make a consumption, even determined in all the land.

2 Nephi 20:24 Therefore, thus /saith the Lord/ God of Hosts: O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian; he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.

2 Nephi 20:25 For yet a very /little while, and/ the indignation shall cease, and mine anger in their destruction.

2 Nephi 20:26 /And the Lord/ of Hosts shall stir up a scourge for him according to the slaughter of Midian at the rock of Oreb; and as his rod was upon the sea so shall he lift it up after the manner of Egypt.

2 Nephi 20:27 /And it shall/ come to pass in that day that his burden shall be taken away from off thy shoulder, and his yoke from off thy neck, and the yoke shall be destroyed because of the anointing.

2 Nephi 20:28 He /is come to/ Aiath, he is passed to Migron; at Michmash he hath laid up his carriages.

2 Nephi 20:29 /They are gone/ over the passage; they have taken up their lodging at Geba; Ramath is afraid; Gibeah of Saul is fled.

Isaiah 10:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the remnant of Israel, and such as are escaped of the house of Jacob, shall no more again stay upon him that smote them; but shall stay upon the Lord, the Holy One of Israel, in truth.

Isaiah 10:21 The remnant shall return, even the remnant of Jacob, unto the mighty God.

Isaiah 10:22 For though thy people Israel be as the sand of the sea, yet a remnant of them shall return: the consumption decreed shall overflow with righteousness.

Isaiah 10:23 For the Lord God of hosts shall make a consumption, even determined, in the midst of all the land.

Isaiah 10:24 Therefore thus saith the Lord God of hosts, O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian: he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.

Isaiah 10:25 For yet a very little while, and the indignation shall cease, and mine anger in their destruction.

Isaiah 10:26 And the Lord of hosts shall stir up a scourge for him according to the slaughter of Midian at the rock of Oreb: and as his rod was upon the sea, so shall he lift it up after the manner of Egypt.

Isaiah 10:27 And it shall come to pass in that day, that his burden shall be taken away from off thy shoulder, and his yoke from off thy neck, and the yoke shall be destroyed because of the anointing.

Isaiah 10:28 He is come to Aiath, he is passed to Migron; at Michmash he hath laid up his carriages:

Isaiah 10:29 They are gone over the passage; they have taken up their lodging at Geba; Ramah is afraid; Gibeah of Saul is fled.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 20:30 Lift up the **voice, /O daughter of/ Gallim; cause it to be heard unto Laish, O poor Anathoth.**

2 Nephi 20:31 **Madmenah is removed; /the inhabitants of/ Gebim gather themselves to flee.**

2 Nephi 20:32 **As yet shall he remain at Nob that day; he shall shake his hand against the mount of /the daughter of/ Zion, the hill of Jerusalem.**

2 Nephi 20:33 **Behold, the Lord, /the Lord of/ Hosts shall lop the bough with terror; and the high ones of stature shall be hewn down; and the haughty shall be humbled.**

2 Nephi 20:34 **/And he shall/ cut down the thickets of the forests with iron, and Lebanon shall fall by a mighty one.**

§

2 Nephi 21:1 **And there shall come forth a rod /out of the/ stem of Jesse, and a branch shall grow out of his roots.**

2 Nephi 21:2 **And the Spirit /of the Lord/ shall rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the Lord;**

2 Nephi 21:3 **And shall make him of quick understanding in the fear /of the Lord/; and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of his ears.**

2 Nephi 21:4 **But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek /of the earth/; and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.**

2 Nephi 21:5 **And righteousness /shall be the/ girdle of his loins, and faithfulness the girdle of his reins.**

Isaiah 10:30 Lift up thy **voice, O daughter of Gallim: cause it to be heard unto Laish, O poor Anathoth.**

Isaiah 52:8 Thy watchmen shall **lift up the voice;** with the voice together shall they sing: for they shall see eye to eye, when the LORD shall bring again Zion.

Isaiah 10:31 **Madmenah is removed; the inhabitants of Gebim gather themselves to flee.**

Isaiah 10:32 **As yet shall he remain at Nob that day: he shall shake his hand against the mount of the daughter of Zion, the hill of Jerusalem.**

Isaiah 10:33 **Behold, the Lord, the Lord of hosts, shall lop the bough with terror: and the high ones of stature shall be hewn down, and the haughty shall be humbled.**

Isaiah 10:34 **And he shall cut down the thickets of the forest with iron, and Lebanon shall fall by a mighty one.**

Isaiah 11:1 **And there shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch shall grow out of his roots:**

Isaiah 11:2 **And the spirit of the Lord shall rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the Lord;**

Isaiah 11:3 **And shall make him of quick understanding in the fear of the Lord: and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of his ears:**

Isaiah 11:4 **But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth: and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.**

Isaiah 11:5 **And righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins, and faithfulness the girdle of his reins.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 21:6 The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid, and the calf /and the young/ lion and fatling together; and a little child shall lead them.

2 Nephi 21:7 And the cow and the bear shall feed; their young ones /shall lie down/ together; and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.

2 Nephi 21:8 And the sucking child shall play on the hole of the asp, and the weaned child shall /put his hand/ on the cockatrice's den.

2 Nephi 21:9 They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain, for the earth shall be full of the knowledge /of the Lord/, as the waters cover the sea.

2 Nephi 21:10 And in that day there shall be a root of Jesse, which shall stand for an ensign /of the people/; to it shall the Gentiles seek; and his rest shall be glorious.

2 Nephi 21:11 /And it shall/ come to pass in that day that the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

2 Nephi 21:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners /of the earth/.

2 Nephi 21:13 The envy of Ephraim also shall depart, and the adversaries of Judah shall /be cut off/; Ephraim shall not envy Judah, and Judah shall not vex Ephraim.

2 Nephi 21:14 But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines towards the west; they shall spoil them of the east together; they shall lay their hand upon Edom and Moab; and /the children of/ Ammon shall obey them.

2 Nephi 21:15 /And the Lord/ shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind he shall shake his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make men go over dryshod.

Isaiah 11:6 The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fatling together; and a little child shall lead them.

Isaiah 11:7 And the cow and the bear shall feed; their young ones shall lie down together: and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.

Isaiah 11:8 And the sucking child shall play on the hole of the asp, and the weaned child shall put his hand on the cockatrice' den.

Isaiah 11:9 They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain: for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the Lord, as the waters cover the sea.

Isaiah 11:10 And in that day there shall be a root of Jesse, which shall stand for an ensign of the people; to it shall the Gentiles seek: and his rest shall be glorious.

Isaiah 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isaiah 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Isaiah 11:13 The envy also of Ephraim shall depart, and the adversaries of Judah shall be cut off: Ephraim shall not envy Judah, and Judah shall not vex Ephraim.

Isaiah 11:14 But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines toward the west; they shall spoil them of the east together: they shall lay their hand upon Edom and Moab; and the children of Ammon shall obey them.

Isaiah 11:15 And the Lord shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make men go over dryshod.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 21:16 And there shall be a highway for the remnant of his people which shall be left, from Assyria, like as it was to Israel in the day that he came up /out of the/ land of Egypt.

§

2 Nephi 22:1 And /in that day/ thou shalt say: O Lord, I will praise thee; though thou wast angry with me thine anger is turned away, and thou comfortedst me.

2 Nephi 22:2 Behold, God is my salvation; I will trust, and not be afraid; /for the Lord/ Jehovah is my strength and my song; he also [is] has become my salvation.

2 Nephi 22:3 Therefore, with joy shall ye draw water /out of the/ wells of salvation.

2 Nephi 22:4 And /in that day/ shall ye say: Praise the Lord, call upon his name, declare his doings among the people, make mention that his name is exalted.

2 Nephi 22:5 Sing /unto the Lord/; for he hath done excellent things; this is known in all the earth.

2 Nephi 22:6 Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of Zion; for great is the Holy One of Israel in /the midst of/ thee.

§

2 Nephi 23:1 The burden of Babylon, which Isaiah /the son of/ Amoz did see.

2 Nephi 23:2 Lift ye up a banner upon the high mountain, exalt the voice unto them, shake the hand, /that they may/ go into the gates of the nobles.

2 Nephi 23:3 /I have commanded/ my sanctified ones, I have also called my mighty ones, for mine anger is not upon them that rejoice in my highness.

Isaiah 11:16 And there shall be an highway for the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria; like as it was to Israel in the day that he came up out of the land of Egypt.

Isaiah 12:1 And in that day thou shalt say, O Lord, I will praise thee: though thou wast angry with me, thine anger is turned away, and thou comfortedst me.

Isaiah 12:2 Behold, God is my salvation; I will trust, and not be afraid: for the Lord Jehovah is my strength and my song; he also is become my salvation.

Isaiah 12:3 Therefore with joy shall ye draw water out of the wells of salvation.

Isaiah 12:4 And in that day shall ye say, Praise the Lord, call upon his name, declare his doings among the people, make mention that his name is exalted.

Isaiah 12:5 Sing unto the Lord; for he hath done excellent things: this is known in all the earth.

Isaiah 12:6 Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of Zion: for great is the Holy One of Israel in the midst of thee.

Isaiah 13:1 The burden of Babylon, which Isaiah the son of Amoz did see.

Isaiah 13:2 Lift ye up a banner upon the high mountain, exalt the voice unto them, shake the hand, that they may go into the gates of the nobles.

Isaiah 13:3 I have commanded my sanctified ones, I have also called my mighty ones for mine anger, even them that rejoice in my highness.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 23:4 The noise of the multitude in the mountains like as of a great people, a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together, /the Lord of/ Hosts mustereth the hosts of the battle.

2 Nephi 23:5 They come from a far country, from the end of heaven, yea, /the Lord, and/ the weapons of his indignation, to destroy the whole land.

2 Nephi 23:6 Howl ye, for the day /of the Lord/ is at hand; it shall come as a destruction from the Almighty.

2 Nephi 23:7 Therefore shall all hands be faint, every man's /heart shall melt/;

2 Nephi 23:8 /And they shall/ be afraid; pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be amazed one at another; their faces shall be as flames.

2 Nephi 23:9 Behold, the day /of the Lord/ cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate; and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.

2 Nephi 23:10 For the stars /of heaven and/ the constellations thereof shall not give their light; the sun shall be darkened in his going forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to shine.

2 Nephi 23:11 /And I will/ punish the world for evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay down the haughtiness of the terrible.

2 Nephi 23:12 /I will make/ a man more precious than fine gold; even a man than the golden wedge of Ophir.

2 Nephi 23:13 Therefore, I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the wrath /of the Lord/ of Hosts, and in the day of his fierce anger.

Isaiah 13:4 The noise of a multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together: the Lord of hosts mustereth the host of the battle.

Wisdom 18:20 Yea, the tasting of death touched the righteous also, and there was a destruction of the multitude in the wilderness: but the wrath endured not long.

Isaiah 13:5 They come from a far country, from the end of heaven, even the Lord, and the weapons of his indignation, to destroy the whole land.

Isaiah 13:6 Howl ye; for the day of the Lord is at hand; it shall come as a destruction from the Almighty.

Isaiah 13:7 Therefore shall all hands be faint, and every man's heart shall melt:

Isaiah 13:8 And they shall be afraid: pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be in pain as a woman that travaileth: they shall be amazed one at another; their faces shall be as flames.

Isaiah 13:9 Behold, the day of the Lord cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate: and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.

Isaiah 13:10 For the stars of heaven and the constellations thereof shall not give their light: the sun shall be darkened in his going forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to shine.

Isaiah 13:11 And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.

Isaiah 13:12 I will make a man more precious than fine gold; even a man than the golden wedge of Ophir.

Isaiah 13:13 Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the wrath of the Lord of hosts, and in the day of his fierce anger.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 23:14 And /it shall be/ as the chased roe, and as a sheep that no man taketh up; and they shall every man turn to his own people, and flee every one into his own land.

2 Nephi 23:15 /Every one that/ is proud shall be thrust through; yea, and every one that is joined to the wicked shall fall by the sword.

2 Nephi 23:16 Their children /also shall be/ dashed to pieces before their eyes; their houses shall be spoiled and their wives ravished.

2 Nephi 23:17 /Behold, I will/ stir up the Medes against them, which shall not regard silver and gold, nor [they] shall they [shall not] delight in it.

2 Nephi 23:18 Their bows shall also dash the young men to pieces; /and they shall/ have no pity on the fruit of the womb; their eyes shall not spare children.

2 Nephi 23:19 And Babylon, /the glory of/ kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldees' excellency, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.

2 Nephi 23:20 It shall never be inhabited, neither /shall it be/ dwelt in from generation to generation: neither shall the Arabian pitch tent there; neither shall the shepherds make their fold there.

2 Nephi 23:21 But wild /beasts of the/ desert shall lie there; and their houses shall be full of doleful creatures; and owls shall dwell there, and satyrs shall dance there.

Isaiah 13:14 And it shall be as the chased roe, and as a sheep that no man taketh up: they shall every man turn to his own people, and flee every one into his own land.

Isaiah 13:15 Every one that is found shall be thrust through; and every one that is joined unto them shall fall by the sword.

Proverbs 11:5 The righteousness of the perfect shall direct his way: but the wicked shall fall by his own wickedness.

Isaiah 13:16 Their children also shall be dashed to pieces before their eyes; their houses shall be spoiled, and their wives ravished.

Isaiah 13:17 Behold, I will stir up the Medes against them, which shall not regard silver; and as for gold, they shall not delight in it.

Isaiah 13:18 Their bows also shall dash the young men to pieces; and they shall have no pity on the fruit of the womb; their eye shall not spare children.

Isaiah 13:19 And Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldees' excellency, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.

Isaiah 13:20 It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation: neither shall the Arabian pitch tent there; neither shall the shepherds make their fold there.

Isaiah 13:21 But wild beasts of the desert shall lie there; and their houses shall be full of doleful creatures; and owls shall dwell there, and satyrs shall dance there.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 23:22 And the wild beasts of the islands shall cry in their desolate houses, and dragons in their pleasant palaces; and her time is near to come, and her day /shall not be/ prolonged. For I will destroy her speedily; yea, for I will be merciful unto my people, but the wicked shall perish.

§

2 Nephi 24:1 For the Lord will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel, and set them in their own land; and the strangers shall be joined with them, and they shall cleave to /the house of/ Jacob.

2 Nephi 24:2 And the people shall take them and bring them to their place; yea, from far unto the ends of the earth; and they shall return to their lands of promise. And the house of Israel shall possess them, and the land /of the Lord/ shall be for servants and handmaids; and they shall take them captives unto whom they were captives; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

2 Nephi 24:3 /And it shall/ come to pass in that day that the Lord shall give thee rest, from thy sorrow, and from thy fear, and from the hard bondage wherein thou wast made to serve.

Isaiah 13:22 And the wild beasts of the islands shall cry in their desolate houses, and dragons in their pleasant palaces: and her time is near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged.

Hosea 2:12 And I will destroy her vines and her fig trees, whereof she hath said, These are my rewards that my lovers have given me: and I will make them a forest, and the **beasts of the** field shall eat them.

Hebrews 8:12 For I will be merciful to their unrighteousness, and their sins and their iniquities will I remember no more.

Psalms 37:20 But the wicked shall perish, and the enemies of the LORD shall be as the fat of lambs: they shall consume; into smoke shall they consume away.

Isaiah 14:1 For the Lord will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel, and set them in their own land: and the strangers shall be joined with them, and they shall cleave to the house of Jacob.

Isaiah 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the Lord for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Deuteronomy 33:17 His glory is like the firstling of his bullock, and his horns are like the horns of unicorns: with them he shall push the people together to the ends of the earth: and they are the ten thousands of Ephraim, and they are the thousands of Manasseh.

Micah 1:7 And all the graven images thereof shall be beaten to pieces, and all the hires thereof shall be burned with the fire, and all the idols thereof will I lay desolate: for she gathered it of the hire of an harlot, and they shall return to the hire of an harlot.

Isaiah 14:3 And it shall come to pass in the day that the Lord shall give thee rest from thy sorrow, and from thy fear, and from the hard bondage wherein thou wast made to serve,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 24:4 And it shall come to pass in that day, that thou shalt take up this proverb against /the king of/ Babylon, and say: How hath the oppressor ceased, the golden city ceased!

2 Nephi 24:5 /The Lord hath/ broken the staff of the wicked, the scepters of the rulers.

2 Nephi 24:6 He who smote /the people in/ wrath with a continual stroke, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted, and none hindereth.

2 Nephi 24:7 /The whole earth/ is at rest, and is quiet; they break forth into singing.

2 Nephi 24:8 Yea, the fir trees rejoice at thee, /and also the/ cedars of Lebanon, saying: Since thou art laid down no feller is come up against us.

2 Nephi 24:9 Hell from beneath is moved for thee to meet thee at thy coming; it stirreth up the dead for thee, even all the chief ones /of the earth/; it hath raised up from their thrones all the kings of the nations.

2 Nephi 24:10 All they shall speak /and say unto/ thee: Art thou also become weak as we? Art thou become like unto us?

2 Nephi 24:11 Thy pomp is brought /down to the/ grave; the noise of thy viols is not heard; the worm is spread under thee, and the worms cover thee.

2 Nephi 24:12 How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! Art thou cut /down to the/ ground, which did weaken the nations!

2 Nephi 24:13 /For thou hast/ said in thy heart: I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God; I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north;

2 Nephi 24:14 I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will be like /the Most High/.

2 Nephi 24:15 Yet /thou shalt be/ brought down to hell, to the sides of the pit.

Isaiah 14:4 That thou shalt take up this proverb against the king of Babylon, and say, How hath the oppressor ceased! the golden city ceased!

Isaiah 14:5 The Lord hath broken the staff of the wicked, and the sceptre of the rulers.

Isaiah 14:6 He who smote the people in wrath with a continual stroke, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted, and none hindereth.

Isaiah 14:7 The whole earth is at rest, and is quiet: they break forth into singing.

Isaiah 14:8 Yea, the fir trees rejoice at thee, and the cedars of Lebanon, saying, Since thou art laid down, no feller is come up against us.

Isaiah 14:9 Hell from beneath is moved for thee to meet thee at thy coming; it stirreth up the dead for thee, even all the chief ones of the earth; it hath raised up from their thrones all the kings of the nations.

Isaiah 14:10 All they shall speak and say unto thee, Art thou also become weak as we? art thou become like unto us?

Isaiah 14:11 Thy pomp is brought down to the grave, and the noise of thy viols: the worm is spread under thee, and the worms cover thee.

Psalms 19:3 There is no speech nor language, where their voice is not heard.

Isaiah 14:12 How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! how art thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the nations!

Isaiah 14:13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north:

Isaiah 14:14 I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will be like the most High.

Isaiah 14:15 Yet thou shalt be brought down to hell, to the sides of the pit.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 24:16 They that see thee shall narrowly look upon thee, and shall consider thee, and shall say: Is this /the man that/ made the earth to tremble, that did shake kingdoms?

2 Nephi 24:17 And made the world as a wilderness, and destroyed the cities thereof, and opened not /the house of/ his prisoners?

2 Nephi 24:18 All /the kings of/ the nations, yea, all of them, lie in glory, every one of them in his own house.

2 Nephi 24:19 But thou art cast out of thy grave like an abominable branch, and the remnant of those that are slain, thrust through with a sword, that go /down to the/ stones of the pit; as a carcass trodden under feet.

2 Nephi 24:20 /Thou shalt not/ be joined with them in burial, because thou hast destroyed thy land and slain thy people; the seed of evil-doers shall never be renowned.

2 Nephi 24:21 Prepare slaughter for his children for the iniquities of their fathers, that they do not rise, nor possess the land, nor fill /the face of/ the world with cities.

2 Nephi 24:22 For I will rise up against them, /saith the Lord/ of Hosts, and cut off from Babylon the name, and remnant, and son, and nephew, saith the Lord.

2 Nephi 24:23 I will also make it a possession for the bittern, and pools of water; and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, /saith the Lord/ of Hosts.

2 Nephi 24:24 /The Lord of/ Hosts hath sworn, saying: Surely as I have thought, so shall it come to pass; and as I have purposed, so shall it stand—

2 Nephi 24:25 /That I will/ bring the Assyrian in my land, and upon my mountains tread him under foot; then shall his yoke depart from off them, and his burden depart from off their shoulders.

Isaiah 14:16 They that see thee shall narrowly look upon thee, and consider thee, saying, Is this the man that made the earth to tremble, that did shake kingdoms;

Deuteronomy 33:27 The eternal God is thy refuge, and underneath are the everlasting arms: and he shall thrust out the enemy from before thee; and shall say, Destroy them.

Isaiah 14:17 That made the world as a wilderness, and destroyed the cities thereof; that opened not the house of his prisoners?

Isaiah 14:18 All the kings of the nations, even all of them, lie in glory, every one in his own house.

Isaiah 14:19 But thou art cast out of thy grave like an abominable branch, and as the raiment of those that are slain, thrust through with a sword, that go down to the stones of the pit; as a carcass trodden under feet.

Isaiah 14:20 Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial, because thou hast destroyed thy land, and slain thy people: the seed of evildoers shall never be renowned.

Isaiah 14:21 Prepare slaughter for his children for the iniquity of their fathers; that they do not rise, nor possess the land, nor fill the face of the world with cities.

Isaiah 14:22 For I will rise up against them, saith the Lord of hosts, and cut off from Babylon the name, and remnant, and son, and nephew, saith the Lord.

Isaiah 14:23 I will also make it a possession for the bittern, and pools of water: and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, saith the Lord of hosts.

Isaiah 14:24 The Lord of hosts hath sworn, saying, Surely as I have thought, so shall it come to pass; and as I have purposed, so shall it stand:

Isaiah 14:25 That I will break the Assyrian in my land, and upon my mountains tread him under foot: then shall his yoke depart from off them, and his burden depart from off their shoulders.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 24:26 /This is the/ purpose that is purposed upon the whole earth; and this is the hand that is stretched out upon all nations.

2 Nephi 24:27 For /the Lord of/ Hosts hath purposed, and who shall disannul? And his hand is stretched out, and who shall turn it back?

2 Nephi 24:28 /In the year/ that king Ahaz died was this burden.

2 Nephi 24:29 Rejoice not thou, whole Palestina, because the rod of him that smote thee is broken; for /out of the/ serpent's root shall come forth a cockatrice, and his fruit shall be a fiery flying serpent.

2 Nephi 24:30 And the firstborn of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in safety; /and I will/ kill thy root with famine, and he shall slay thy remnant.

2 Nephi 24:31 Howl, O gate; cry, O city; thou, whole Palestina, art dissolved; for there shall come from the north a smoke, /and none shall/ be alone in his appointed times.

2 Nephi 24:32 What shall then answer the messengers of the nations? That /the Lord hath/ founded Zion, and the poor of his people shall trust in it.

§

2 Nephi 25:1 Now I, Nephi, do speak somewhat concerning the words /which I have/ written, which have been spoken by the mouth of Isaiah. For behold, Isaiah spake **many things which were hard for many of my people to understand**; for they know not concerning the manner of prophesying among the Jews.

Isaiah 14:26 This is the purpose that is purposed upon the whole earth: and this is the hand that is stretched out upon all the nations.

Isaiah 14:27 For the Lord of hosts hath purposed, and who shall disannul it? and his hand is stretched out, and who shall turn it back?

Isaiah 14:28 In the year that king Ahaz died was this burden.

Isaiah 14:29 Rejoice not thou, whole Palestina, because the rod of him that smote thee is broken: for out of the serpent's root shall come forth a cockatrice, and his fruit shall be a fiery flying serpent.

Isaiah 14:30 And the firstborn of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in safety: and I will kill thy root with famine, and he shall slay thy remnant.

Isaiah 14:31 Howl, O gate; cry, O city; thou, whole Palestina, art dissolved: for there shall come from the north a smoke, and none shall be alone in his appointed times.

Isaiah 14:32 What shall one then answer the messengers of the nation? That the Lord hath founded Zion, and the poor of his people shall trust in it.

2 Peter 3:16 As also in all his epistles, speaking in them of these things; in which are some things hard to be understood, which they that are unlearned and unstable wrest, as they do also the other scriptures, unto their own destruction.

Nehemiah 8:7 Also Jeshua, and Bani, and Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodijah, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan, Pelaiah, and the Levites, caused the **people to understand** the law: and the people stood in their place.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 25:2 For I, Nephi, have not **taught them many things** concerning **the manner /of the Jews/**; for their works were **works of darkness, and** their doings were doings of abominations.

2 Nephi 25:3 Wherefore, I write unto my people, unto all those that shall receive hereafter these things which I write, /that they may/ **know the judgments of God, that they** come upon all nations, **according to the word which he** hath spoken.

Mark 4:2 And he **taught them many things** by parables, and said unto them in his doctrine,

John 19:40 Then took they the body of Jesus, and wound it in linen clothes with the spices, as **the manner of the Jews** is to bury.

Romans 13:12 The night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the **works of darkness, and** let us put on the armour of light.

Romans 1:32 Who **knowing the judgment of God, that they** which commit such things are worthy of death, not only do the same, but have pleasure in them that do them.

1 Maccabees 7:16 Whereupon they believed him: howbeit he took of them threescore men, and slew them in one day, **according to the words which he** wrote,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 25:4 Wherefore, hearken, O my people, which are of /the **house of/ Israel, and give ear unto my** words; for because the words of Isaiah are not plain unto you, nevertheless they are plain **unto all those that are filled with the spirit of prophecy.** But I give unto you a prophecy, **according to the spirit** which is in me; wherefore I shall prophesy according to the plainness **which hath been with me from the time that I** came out from Jerusalem with my father; for behold, my soul delighteth in plainness unto my people, **that they may learn.**

Hosea 5:1 Hear ye this, O priests; and hearken, ye **house of Israel; and give** ye ear, O house of the king; for judgment is toward you, because ye have been a snare on Mizpah, and a net spread upon Tabor.

Psalms 39:12 Hear my prayer, O Lord, **and give ear unto my** cry; hold not thy peace at my tears: for I am a stranger with thee, and a sojourner, as all my fathers were.

Revelation 19:10 And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See thou do it not: I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren that have the testimony of Jesus: worship God: for the testimony of Jesus is **the spirit of prophecy.**

Romans 1:4 And declared to be the Son of God with power, **according to the spirit** of holiness, by the resurrection from the dead:

1 Samuel 29:3 Then said the princes of the Philistines, What do these Hebrews here? And Achish said unto the princes of the Philistines, Is not this David, the servant of Saul the king of Israel, **which hath been with me** these days, or these years, and I have found no fault in him since he fell unto me unto this day?

John 15:27 And ye also shall bear witness, because ye **have been with me from the** beginning.

Nehemiah 5:14 Moreover **from the time that I** was appointed to be their governor in the land of Judah, from the twentieth year even unto the two and thirtieth year of Artaxerxes the king, that is, twelve years, I and my brethren have not eaten the bread of the governor.

Exodus 28:3 And thou shalt speak **unto all that are** wise hearted, whom I have **filled with the spirit of** wisdom, **that they may** make Aaron's garments to consecrate him, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 25:5 Yea, and my soul delighteth in /the words of/ Isaiah, for I came out from Jerusalem, and mine eyes hath beheld the things of the Jews, and I know that the Jews do understand the things of the prophets, and there is none other people that understand the things which were spoken unto the Jews like unto them, save it be that they are taught after the manner of the things of the Jews.

2 Nephi 25:6 But behold, I, Nephi, have not taught my children after the manner /of the Jews/; but behold, I, of myself, have dwelt at Jerusalem, wherefore I know **concerning the regions round about**; and I have made mention unto my children **concerning the judgments of God**, which hath come to pass among the Jews, unto my children, **according to all that which** Isaiah hath spoken, and I do not write them.

2 Nephi 25:7 But behold, I proceed with mine own prophecy, **[prophecy] according to** my plainness; in the which I know that no man can err; nevertheless, in the days that the prophecies of Isaiah shall be fulfilled men shall know of a surety, at the times when they shall /come to pass/.

2 Nephi 25:8 Wherefore, they are of worth unto the children of men, /and he that/ *supposeth* that they are not, **unto them will I** speak particularly, and *confine* the words unto mine own people; **for I know that they shall** be of great worth unto them in the last days; for **in that day** shall they understand them; wherefore, for their good have I written them.

2 Esdras 4:21 For like as the ground is given unto the wood, and the sea to his floods: even so they that dwell upon the earth may understand nothing but that which is upon the earth: and he that dwelleth above the heavens may only understand the things that are above the height of the heavens.

1 Esdras 1:47 And he did evil also in the sight of the Lord, and cared not for **the words that were spoken unto** him by the prophet Jeremy from the mouth of the Lord.

1 Corinthians 9:13 Do ye not know that they which minister about holy things live of the things of the temple? and they which wait at the altar are partakers with the altar?

2 Kings 22:13 Go ye, inquire of the LORD for me, and for the people, and for all Judah, **concerning the words of this book that is found**: for great is the wrath of the LORD that is kindled against us, because our fathers have not hearkened unto the words of this book, to do **according unto all that which** is written concerning us.

Luke 7:17 And this rumour of him went forth throughout all Judæa, and throughout all **the region round about**.

Romans 12:6 Having then gifts differing according to the grace that is given to us, whether prophecy, let us prophecy according to the proportion of faith;

Deuteronomy 1:39 Moreover your little ones, which ye said should be a prey, and your children, which **in that day** had no knowledge between good and evil, they shall go in thither, and **unto them will I** give it, **and they shall** possess it.

2 Kings 4:13 And he said unto him, Say now unto her, Behold, thou hast been careful for us with all this care; what is to be done for thee? wouldest thou be spoken for to the king, or to the captain of the host? And she answered, I dwell among mine own people.

Baruch 2:30 **For I knew that they** would not hear me, because it is a stiffnecked people: but in the land of their captivities they shall remember themselves.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 25:9 And as one generation hath been destroyed among the Jews because of iniquity, even so have they been destroyed from generation to generation according to their iniquities; and never hath any of them been destroyed save it were foretold **them by the prophets** /of the Lord/.

2 Nephi 25:10 Wherefore, **it hath been** told them concerning the destruction which should come upon them, immediately after my father left Jerusalem; nevertheless, they hardened their hearts; /and according to/ my prophecy they have been destroyed, save it be **those which are carried away captive into Babylon**.

2 Nephi 25:11 And now this I speak because of the spirit which is in me. And notwithstanding they have been carried away they shall return again, and possess /the land of/ Jerusalem; wherefore, they **shall be restored again to** the land of their inheritance.

2 Nephi 25:12 But, behold, they **shall have wars, and rumors of wars**; and when the day cometh that **the Only Begotten of the Father**, yea, even the Father of heaven and of earth, shall **manifest himself unto /them in the/ flesh**, behold, they will reject him, because of their iniquities, and the hardness of their hearts, and the *stiffness* of their necks.

Hosea 6:5 Therefore have I hewed **them by the prophets**; I have slain **them by the** words of my mouth: and thy judgments are as the light that goeth forth.

2 Maccabees 2:1 It is also found in the records, that Jeremy the prophet commanded **them that were carried away** to take of the fire, as **it hath been** signified:

Jeremiah 39:9 Then Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard **carried away captive into Babylon** the remnant of the people that remained in the city, and those that fell away, that fell to him, with the rest of the people that remained.

2 Esdras 12:18 That after the time of that kingdom there shall arise great strivings, and it shall stand in peril of failing: nevertheless it shall not then fall, but **shall be restored again to** his beginning.

Matthew 24:6 And ye **shall hear of wars and rumours of wars**: see that ye be not troubled: for all these things must come to pass, but the end is not yet.

John 1:14 And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of **the only begotten of the Father**;) full of grace and truth.

1 Timothy 3:16 And without controversy great is the mystery of godliness: **God was manifest in the flesh**, justified in the Spirit, seen of angels, preached unto the Gentiles, believed on in the world, received up into glory.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 25:13 Behold, they will crucify **him; and after he is** laid in a sepulchre **for the space of three** days he **shall rise from the dead, with healing in his wings; and** all those who **shall believe on his name** shall be saved in **/the kingdom of/ God**. Wherefore, my soul delighteth to prophesy concerning him, for I have seen his day, and my heart doth magnify his holy name.

2 Nephi 25:14 And behold it shall /come to pass/ that after the Messiah hath risen from the dead, and hath manifested himself unto his people, unto **as many as will believe on his name**, behold, Jerusalem shall be destroyed again; for wo unto **them that fight against God** and the people of his church.

2 Nephi 25:15 Wherefore, the Jews shall be scattered among all nations; yea, and also **Babylon /shall be** destroyed/; wherefore, the Jews shall be scattered by other nations.

Mark 9:31 For he taught his disciples, and said unto them, The Son of man is delivered into the hands of men, and they shall kill **him; and after that he is** killed, he shall rise the third day.

Acts 19:8 And he went into the synagogue, and spake boldly **for the space of three** months, disputing and persuading the things concerning **the kingdom of God**.

Mark 12:25 For when they **shall rise from the dead**, they neither marry, nor are given in marriage; but are as the angels which are in heaven.

Malachi 4:2 But unto you that fear **my name shall** the Sun of righteousness arise **with healing in his wings; and** ye shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall.

John 1:12 But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, even to them **that believe on his name**:

John 1:12 But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, even **to them that believe on his name**:

Psalms 35:1 {A Psalm of David.} Plead my cause, O LORD, with them that strive with me: fight against **them that fight against** me.

Acts 5:39 But if it be of God, ye cannot overthrow it; lest haply ye be found even to **fight against God**.

Jeremiah 50:13 Because of the wrath of the LORD it shall not be inhabited, but it shall be wholly desolate: every one that goeth by **Babylon shall be** astonished, and hiss at all her plagues.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 25:16 And after **they have been scattered**, and the Lord God hath scourged them by other nations for the space of many generations, yea, even down from generation to generation until they shall be persuaded to believe in **Christ, /the Son of/ God, and** the atonement, which is infinite for all mankind—and when that day shall come that they shall believe in Christ, and **worship the Father in** his name, with **pure hearts and clean hands, and** look not forward any more for another Messiah, then, at that time, the day will come that it must needs be expedient that they should believe these things.

2 Nephi 25:17 And **the Lord will set his hand again the second time to** restore his people from their lost and fallen state. Wherefore, he **will proceed to do a marvelous work and a wonder** among /the children of/ men.

Ezekiel 34:12 As a shepherd seeketh out his flock in the day that he is among his sheep that are scattered; so will I seek out my sheep, and will deliver them out of all places where **they have been scattered** in the cloudy and dark day.

Luke 4:41 And devils also came out of many, crying out, and saying, Thou art **Christ the Son of God.** And he rebuking them suffered them not to speak: for they knew that he was Christ.

John 4:23 But the hour cometh, and now is, when the true worshippers shall **worship the Father in** spirit and in truth: for the Father seeketh such to worship him.

Psalms 24:4 He that hath **clean hands, and** a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

Isaiah 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that **the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to** recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isaiah 29:14 Therefore, behold, I **will proceed to do a marvellous work** among this people, even **a marvellous work and a wonder**: for the wisdom of their wise men shall perish, and the understanding of their prudent men shall be hid.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 25:18 Wherefore, he shall bring forth his words unto them, **which words shall judge them at the last day, for they shall be given** them for the purpose of convincing them of the true Messiah, who was rejected by them; and unto the convincing **/of them that/ they need not** look forward any more for a Messiah to come, for there should not any come, save it should be a false Messiah which should deceive the people; for there is save one Messiah **spoken of by the prophets, and** that Messiah is he who should **be rejected of the Jews**.

2 Nephi 25:19 For **according to the words** of the prophets, the Messiah cometh in six hundred **years from the time that** my father left Jerusalem; and **according to the words** of the prophets, and **also the word of the** angel of God, his name shall be **Jesus Christ, /the Son of/ God**.

John 12:48 He that rejecteth me, and receiveth not my words, hath one that judgeth him: **the word that I have spoken, the same shall judge him in the last day**.

Judith 10:12 And took her, and asked her, Of what people art thou? and whence comest thou? and whither goest thou? And she said, I am a woman of the Hebrews, and am fled from them: **for they shall be given** you to be consumed:

Matthew 14:16 But Jesus said **unto them, They need not** depart; give ye them to eat.

Hosea 12:10 I have also **spoken by the prophets, and** I have multiplied visions, and used similitudes, by the ministry of the prophets.

Mark 8:31 And he began to teach them, that the Son of man must suffer many things, and **be rejected of the elders, and of the chief priests, and scribes, and be killed, and after three days rise again**.

1 Maccabees 7:16 Whereupon they believed him: howbeit he took of them threescore men, and slew them in one day, **according to the words** which he wrote,

2 Maccabees 1:7 What time as Demetrius reigned, in the hundred threescore and ninth year, we the Jews wrote unto you in the extremity of trouble that came upon us in those **years, from the time that** Jason and his company revolted from the holy land and kingdom,

Ezekiel 24:15 **Also the word of the** Lord came unto me, saying,

Mark 1:1 The beginning of the gospel of **Jesus Christ, the Son of God**;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 25:20 And now, my brethren, I have spoken plainly that ye cannot err. And as **the Lord God liveth** that **brought** Israel **up /out of the/ land of Egypt, and** gave unto Moses power that he should heal the nations after they had been bitten by the *poisonous* serpents, if they would cast their eyes unto the serpent which he did raise up before them, and also gave him power that he should **smite the rock and the water should come forth**; yea, behold I say unto you, that as these things are true, and **as the Lord God liveth, there is none other name given under heaven** save it be this Jesus Christ, of which I have spoken, **whereby man can be saved**.

2 Nephi 25:21 Wherefore, for this cause hath /the Lord God/ promised unto me **that these things which I write shall be** kept and preserved, and handed down unto my seed, from generation to generation, that the promise **may be fulfilled** unto Joseph, **that his seed should** never perish as long as the earth should stand.

2 Nephi 25:22 Wherefore, these things shall go from generation to generation as long as **the earth shall stand**; /and they shall/ go according to the will and pleasure of God; and the nations who shall possess them shall be judged of them according to the words which are written.

Micah 6:4 For I **brought** thee **up out of the land of Egypt, and** redeemed thee out of the house of servants; and I sent before thee Moses, Aaron, and Miriam.

1 Kings 18:10 As the LORD thy **God liveth, there is no** nation or kingdom, whither my lord hath not sent to seek thee: and when they said, He is not there; he took an oath of the kingdom and nation, that they found thee not.

Exodus 17:6 Behold, I will stand before thee there upon the rock in Horeb; and thou shalt **smite the rock, and there shall come water out of it**, that the people may drink. And Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.

Acts 4:12 Neither is there salvation in any other: for **there is none other name under heaven given** among men, **whereby we must be saved**.

Galatians 1:20 Now **the things which I write** unto you, behold, before God, I lie not.

Luke 21:22 For these be the days of vengeance, **that all things which are written may be fulfilled**.

Acts 7:6 And God spake on this wise, **That his seed should** sojourn in a strange land; and that they should bring them into bondage, and entreat them evil four hundred years.

2 Esdras 6:24 At that time shall friends fight one against another like enemies, and **the earth shall stand** in fear with those that dwell therein, the springs of the fountains shall stand still, and in three hours they shall not run.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 25:23 For we labor diligently to write, to persuade our children, and also our brethren, to believe in Christ, /and **to be/ reconciled to God; for we know that it is by grace that we are saved**, after all we can do.

2 Nephi 25:24 And, notwithstanding we believe in Christ, we **keep /the law of/ Moses**, and look forward with steadfastness unto Christ, until the law shall be fulfilled.

2 Nephi 25:25 For, for this end was the law given; wherefore **the law hath become dead unto us**, and **we are made alive in Christ** because of our faith; yet we keep the law /because of the/ commandments.

2 Nephi 25:26 And we talk of Christ, we **rejoice in Christ**, we preach of Christ, we prophesy /of Christ, and/ we write according to our prophecies, that our children may know to what *source* they may look for a **remission of their sins**.

2 Corinthians 5:20 Now then we are ambassadors for Christ, as though God did beseech you by us: we pray you in Christ's stead, **be ye reconciled to God**.

Romans 5:10 For if, when we were enemies, **we were reconciled to God** by the death of his Son, much more, being reconciled, **we shall be saved** by his life.

1 John 2:18 Little children, it is the last time: and as ye have heard that antichrist shall come, even now are there many antichrists; **whereby we know that it is** the last time.

Ephesians 2:5 Even when we were dead in sins, hath quickened us together with Christ, **(by grace ye are saved;)**

Acts 15:5 But there rose up certain of the sect of the Pharisees which believed, saying, That it was needful to circumcise them, and to command them to **keep the law of Moses**.

Romans 7:4 Wherefore, my brethren, ye also **are become dead to the law by the body of Christ**; that ye should be married to another, even to him who is raised from the dead, that we should bring forth fruit unto God.

1 Corinthians 15:22 For as in Adam all die, even so **in Christ shall all be made alive**.

Philippians 3:3 For we are the circumcision, which worship God in the spirit, and **rejoice in Christ** Jesus, and have no confidence in the flesh.

Luke 1:77 To give knowledge of salvation unto his people by the **remission of their sins**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 25:27 Wherefore, we speak concerning the law that our children may know **the deadness of** the law; and they, by knowing **the deadness of** the law, may look forward unto that **life /which is in/ Christ**, and know for what end **the law was given**. And after **the law is fulfilled in** Christ, that they need not harden their hearts against him when the law **ought to be done away**.

2 Nephi 25:28 And now behold, my people, **ye are a stiffnecked people**; wherefore, I have spoken plainly unto you, that ye cannot *misunderstand*. **And the words /which I have/ spoken shall** stand as a testimony against you; for they are sufficient to teach any man the right way; for the right way is to believe in Christ and deny him not; for by denying him ye also deny **the prophets and the law**.

2 Nephi 25:29 And now behold, I /say unto you/ that the right way is to believe in Christ, and deny him not; and Christ is **the Holy One of Israel**; wherefore **ye must bow down** before him, and **worship him with all your might, mind, and strength, and your whole soul**; and if ye do this ye **shall in nowise be cast out**.

Romans 4:19 And being not weak in faith, he considered not his own body now dead, when he was about an hundred years old, neither yet **the deadness of** Sara's womb:

2 Timothy 1:1 Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ by the will of God, according to the promise of **life which is in Christ** Jesus,

John 1:17 For **the law was given** by Moses, but grace and truth came by Jesus Christ.

Galatians 5:14 For all **the law is fulfilled in** one word, even in this; Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself.

2 Corinthians 3:7 But if the ministration of death, written and engraven in stones, was glorious, so that the children of Israel could not steadfastly behold the face of Moses for the glory of his countenance; which glory **was to be done away**:

Exodus 33:5 For the Lord had said unto Moses, Say unto the children of Israel, **Ye are a stiffnecked people**: I will come up into the midst of thee in a moment, and consume thee: therefore now put off thy ornaments from thee, that I may know what to do unto thee.

Ezekiel 12:28 Therefore say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; There shall none of my words be prolonged any more, but **the word which I have spoken shall** be done, saith the Lord GOD.

Matthew 11:13 For all **the prophets and the law** prophesied until John.

Isaiah 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised **thee shall bow themselves down** at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the LORD, The Zion of **the Holy One of Israel**.

Luke 10:27 And he answering said, Thou shalt **love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy strength, and with all thy mind**; and thy neighbour as thyself.

John 6:37 All that the Father giveth me shall come to me; and him that cometh to me I **will in no wise cast out**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 25:30 And, inasmuch as /it shall be/ expedient, ye must keep the *performances* **and ordinances of God** until the law shall be fulfilled **which was given unto Moses.**

§

2 Nephi 26:1 And after Christ shall **have risen from the dead** he shall show himself unto you, my children, and my beloved brethren; and the **words which he shall speak** unto you **/shall be the/ law** which ye shall do.

2 Nephi 26:2 For behold, /I say unto/ you that I have beheld that many generations shall pass away, **and there shall be great** wars and contentions among my people.

2 Nephi 26:3 And after the Messiah shall come **/there shall be/ signs** given unto my people of his birth, and also of his death and resurrection; and great and terrible shall that day be unto the wicked, for they shall perish; and they perish because they cast out the prophets, and the saints, and stone them, and slay them; wherefore the cry of **the blood of the saints** shall ascend up to God from the ground against them.

Luke 1:6 And they were both righteous before God, walking in all the commandments **and ordinances of the Lord** blameless.

1 Esdras 1:6 Offer the passover in order, and make ready the sacrifices for your brethren, and keep the passover according to the commandment of the Lord, **which was given unto Moses.**

Matthew 28:7 And go quickly, and tell his disciples that he **is risen from the dead**; and, behold, he goeth before you into Galilee; there shall ye see him: lo, I have told you.

Deuteronomy 18:19 And it shall come to pass, that whosoever will not hearken unto my **words which he shall speak** in my name, I will require it of him.

Leviticus 14:2 This **shall be the law** of the leper in the day of his cleansing: He shall be brought unto the priest:

2 Esdras 15:37 **And there shall be great** fearfulness and trembling upon earth: and they that see the wrath shall be afraid, and trembling shall come upon them.

Luke 21:25 And **there shall be signs** in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, with perplexity; the sea and the waves roaring;

Revelation 17:6 And I saw the woman drunken with **the blood of the saints**, and with **the blood of the** martyrs of Jesus: and when I saw her, I wondered with great admiration.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 26:4 Wherefore, **all those who are proud, and that do wickedly, the day that cometh shall burn them up, /saith the Lord/ of Hosts, for they shall be as** stubble.

2 Nephi 26:5 And they that kill the prophets, and the saints, the depths of the earth **shall swallow them up,** /saith the Lord/ of Hosts; and mountains shall cover them, and whirlwinds **shall carry them away, and** buildings **shall fall upon them and** crush them to pieces and **grind them to powder.**

Malachi 4:1 For, behold, the day cometh, that shall burn as an oven; **and all the proud, yea, and all that do wickedly,** shall be stubble: and **the day that cometh shall burn them up, saith the LORD of hosts,** that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

Jeremiah 33:11 The voice of joy, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the voice of them that shall say, Praise **the Lord of hosts: for** the Lord is good; for his mercy endureth for ever: and of them that shall bring the sacrifice of praise into the house of the Lord. For I will cause to return the captivity of the land, as at the first, saith the Lord.

Zechariah 9:16 And the Lord their God shall save them in that day as the flock of his people: **for they shall be as** the stones of a crown, lifted up as an ensign upon his land.

Psalms 21:9 Thou shalt make them as a fiery oven in the time of thine anger: the LORD **shall swallow them up** in his wrath, and the fire shall devour them.

Isaiah 41:16 Thou shalt fan them, and the wind **shall carry them away, and** the whirlwind shall scatter them: and thou shalt rejoice in the LORD, and shalt glory in the Holy One of Israel.

Judith 14:3 Then they shall take their armour, and shall go into their camp, and raise up the captains of the army of Assur, and shall run to the tent of Holofernes, but shall not find him: then fear **shall fall upon them, and** they shall flee before your face.

Matthew 21:44 And whosoever shall fall on this stone shall be broken: but on whomsoever it shall fall, it will **grind him to powder.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 26:6 And they shall be visited with **thunderings, and lightnings, and** earthquakes, and all manner of destructions, for the **fire of the anger /of the Lord/ shall be kindled against them, and they shall be as stubble, and the day that cometh shall consume them, saith the Lord** of Hosts.

2 Nephi 26:7 O the pain, and the anguish of my soul for the loss of the slain of my people! For I, Nephi, have seen it, and it **well nigh** consumeth me **before the presence /of the Lord/**; but I must cry unto my God: Thy ways are just.

2 Nephi 26:8 But behold, the righteous that hearken unto **/the words of/ the prophets**, and destroy them not, but look forward unto Christ with steadfastness for **the signs which** are given, notwithstanding all persecution—**behold, they are they which** shall not perish.

Malachi 4:1 For, behold, the day cometh, that shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, yea, and all that do wickedly, **shall be stubble: and the day that cometh shall burn them up, saith the LORD of hosts**, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

Deuteronomy 31:17 Then my anger **shall be kindled against them** in that day, and I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from **them, and they shall be** devoured, and many evils and troubles shall befall them; so that they will say in that day, Are not these evils come upon us, because our God is not among us?

Revelation 8:5 And the angel took the censer, and filled it with **fire of the altar**, and cast it into the earth: and there were voices, and **thunderings, and lightnings, and** an earthquake.

Jeremiah 23:20 **The anger of the LORD shall** not return, until he have executed, and till he have performed the thoughts of his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it perfectly.

Numbers 12:9 And **the anger of the LORD** was **kindled against them; and** he departed.

Zechariah 10:6 And I will strengthen the house of Judah, and I will save the house of Joseph, and I will bring them again to place them; for I have mercy upon **them: and they shall be as** though I had not cast them off: for I am the Lord their God, and will hear them.

Jeremiah 8:13 I will surely **consume them, saith the LORD**: there shall be no grapes on the vine, nor figs on the fig tree, and the leaf shall fade; and the things that I have given them shall pass away from them.

Psalms 73:2 But as for me, my feet were almost gone; my steps had **well nigh** slipped.

Jude 1:24 Now unto him that is able to keep you from falling, and to present you faultless **before the presence of his glory** with exceeding joy,

Exodus 4:28 And Moses told Aaron all **the words of the LORD** who had sent him, and all **the signs which** he had commanded him.

John 5:39 Search the scriptures; for in them ye think ye have eternal life: **and they are they which** testify of me.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 26:9 But **/the Son of/ Righteousness shall appear unto them; and he shall heal them, and they shall have peace with him**, until three generations shall have passed away, and many of the fourth generation shall have passed away in righteousness.

2 Nephi 26:10 And when these things have passed away a speedy destruction cometh unto my people; for, notwithstanding the pains of my soul, I have seen it; wherefore, **I know that it /shall come to/ pass; and** they sell themselves for naught; for, for the reward **of their pride** and their foolishness they shall reap destruction; for because they yield unto the devil and choose works of **darkness rather than light**, therefore they must go down to hell.

2 Nephi 26:11 For **the Spirit /of the Lord/ will not always strive with man**. And when the Spirit ceaseth to strive with man then cometh speedy destruction, and this grieveth my soul.

2 Nephi 26:12 And as I spake concerning the *convincing* /of the Jews/, **that Jesus is the very Christ**, it must needs be that the Gentiles be convinced also **that Jesus is the Christ, the** Eternal God;

Malachi 4:2 But unto you that fear my name shall **the Sun of righteousness arise with healing** in his wings; and ye shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall.

Isaiah 19:22 And the LORD shall smite Egypt: he shall smite and heal it: **and they shall** return even to the LORD, **and he shall** be intreated of them, and **shall heal them**.

1 Maccabees 11:66 But they desired to **have peace with him**, which he granted them, and then put them out from thence, and took the city, and set a garrison in it.

Ecclesiastes 8:12 Though a sinner do evil an hundred times, and his days be prolonged, yet surely **I know that it shall** be well with them that fear God, which fear before him:

Ezekiel 24:14 I the Lord have spoken it: **it shall come to pass, and** I will do it; I will not go back, neither will I spare, neither will I repent; according to thy ways, and according to thy doings, shall they judge thee, saith the Lord God.

2 Esdras 15:18 For because **of their pride** the cities shall be troubled, the houses shall be destroyed, and men shall be afraid.

John 3:19 And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and men loved **darkness rather than light**, because their deeds were evil.

1 Samuel 10:6 And **the Spirit of the Lord will** come upon thee, and thou shalt prophesy with them, and shalt be turned into another man.

Genesis 6:3 And the LORD said, My **spirit shall not always strive with man**, for that he also is flesh: yet his days shall be an hundred and twenty years.

John 7:26 But, lo, he speaketh boldly, and they say nothing unto him. Do the rulers know indeed that this **is the very Christ**?

John 20:31 But these are written, that ye might believe **that Jesus is the Christ, the** Son of God; and that believing ye might have life through his name.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 26:13 And that he *manifesteth* himself unto all those [they] who [that] believe in **him, by the power of the Holy Ghost**; yea, unto every nation, kindred, tongue, and people, working mighty miracles, signs, and wonders, among /the children of/ men according to their faith.

2 Nephi 26:14 But behold, I prophesy unto you concerning the last days; concerning **the days when the Lord** God shall bring these things forth unto /the children of/ men.

John 7:39 (But this spake he of the Spirit, which **they that believe on him** should receive: for **the Holy Ghost** was not yet given; because that Jesus was not yet glorified.)

2 Corinthians 13:4 For though he was crucified through weakness, yet he liveth by the power of God. For we also are weak in him, but we shall live with **him by the power of** God toward you.

Romans 15:13 Now the God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing, that ye may abound in hope, **through the power of the Holy Ghost**.

Revelation 14:6 And I saw another angel fly in the midst of heaven, having the everlasting gospel to preach unto them that dwell on the earth, and to **every nation, and kindred, and tongue, and people**,

Romans 15:19 Through **mighty signs and wonders, by the power of the Spirit of God**; so that from Jerusalem, and round about unto Illyricum, I have fully preached the gospel of Christ.

Ecclesiasticus 35:19 Till he have rendered to every man according to his deeds, and to the works **of men according to their** devices; till he have judged the cause of his people, and made them to rejoice in his mercy.

Matthew 9:29 Then touched he their eyes, saying, **According to your faith** be it unto you.

Joshua 10:12 Then spake Joshua to the LORD in **the day when the LORD** delivered up the Amorites before **the children of Israel**, and he said in the sight of Israel, Sun, stand thou still upon Gibeon; and thou, Moon, in the valley of Ajalon.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 26:15 After my seed and the seed of my brethren shall have *dwindled* in unbelief, and shall have been smitten by the Gentiles; yea, after /the Lord God/ shall have **camped against them round about, and shall have laid siege against them with a mount, and raised forts against them; and [that] they shall have** been brought down low in the dust, even that they are not, yet **the words of the righteous** shall be written, and the prayers of the faithful shall be heard, and **all [they] those who [which] have dwindled in unbelief shall** not be forgotten.

2 Nephi 26:16 For those who shall be destroyed **shall speak unto them /out of the/ ground, and their speech shall be low out of the dust, and their voice shall be as one that hath a familiar spirit;** for the Lord God will give unto him power, that he may whisper concerning them, even as it were **out of the ground; and** their **speech shall whisper out of the dust.**

Isaiah 29:3 And I **will camp against thee round about, and will lay siege against thee with a mount, and I will raise forts against thee.**

1 Maccabees 2:32 They pursued after them a great number, and having overtaken them, they **camped against them, and** made war against them on the sabbath day.

2 Esdras 8:39 But I will rejoice over the disposition **of the righteous**, and I will remember also their pilgrimage, and the salvation, and the reward, **that they shall have.**

Exodus 23:8 And thou shalt take no gift: for the gift blindeth the wise, and perverteth **the words of the righteous.**

Mark 12:43 And he called unto him his disciples, and saith unto them, Verily I say unto you, That this poor widow hath cast more in, than **all they which have** cast into the treasury:

Romans 11:23 And they also, if they abide not still **in unbelief, shall** be grafted in: for God is able to graft them in again.

Deuteronomy 18:18 I will raise them up a Prophet from among their brethren, like unto thee, and will put my words in his mouth; and he **shall speak unto them** all that I shall command him.

Isaiah 29:4 And thou shalt be brought down, and shalt speak **out of the ground, and** thy **speech shall be low out of the dust, and** thy **voice shall be, as of one that hath a familiar spirit, out of the ground, and** thy **speech shall whisper out of the dust.**

Exodus 12:48 And when a stranger shall sojourn with thee, and will keep the passover to the Lord, let all his males be circumcised, and then let him come near and keep it; and he **shall be as one that** is born in the land: for no uncircumcised person shall eat thereof.

Luke 1:32 He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest: and **the Lord God shall give unto him** the throne of his father David:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 26:17 For thus /saith the Lord/ God: They shall **write the things which shall be** done among them, and they shall be written and **sealed up in a** book, and those who have *dwindled* in unbelief shall not have them, for they seek to destroy **the things of God**.

2 Nephi 26:18 Wherefore, as those who have been destroyed have been destroyed speedily; **and the multitude of their terrible ones shall be as chaff that passeth away—yea, thus /saith the Lord/ God: It shall be at an instant, suddenly**—

2 Nephi 26:19 And **it shall come to pass, that those [which] who have *dwindled in unbelief shall be smitten*** by /the hand of/ the Gentiles.

2 Nephi 26:20 And the Gentiles **are lifted up** in the pride of **their eyes, and** have stumbled, because of the greatness of their stumbling block, that they have built up many churches; nevertheless, they put down the power and miracles /of God, and/ preach up unto themselves their own wisdom and their own learning, that they may get gain **and grind upon the face of the poor**.

Revelation 1:19 **Write the things which** thou hast seen, and **the things which** are, and **the things which shall be** hereafter;

Job 14:17 My transgression is **sealed up in a** bag, and thou sewest up mine iniquity.

1 Corinthians 2:11 For what man knoweth the things of a man, save the spirit of man which is in him? even so **the things of God** knoweth no man, but the Spirit of God.

Jeremiah 49:32 And their camels shall be a booty, **and the multitude of their** cattle a spoil: and I will scatter into all winds them that are in the utmost corners; and I will bring their calamity from all sides thereof, saith the Lord.

Isaiah 29:5 Moreover **the multitude of** thy strangers shall be like small dust, **and the multitude of the terrible ones shall be as chaff that passeth away: yea, it shall be at an instant suddenly**.

Isaiah 7:7 **Thus saith the Lord GOD, It shall not** stand, neither shall it come to pass.

Numbers 33:55 But if ye will not drive out the inhabitants of the land from before you; then **it shall come to pass, that those which** ye let remain of them shall be pricks in your eyes, and thorns in your sides, and shall vex you in the land wherein ye dwell.

Romans 11:23 And they also, if they abide not still **in unbelief, shall be** grafted in: for God is able to graft them in again.

2 Esdras 15:12 Egypt shall mourn, and the foundation of it **shall be smitten** with the plague and punishment that God shall bring upon it.

1 Maccabees 2:48 So they recovered the law out of **the hand of the Gentiles**, and out of the hand of kings, neither suffered they the sinner to triumph.

Proverbs 30:13 There is a generation, O how lofty are **their eyes! and** their eyelids **are lifted up**.

Isaiah 3:15 What mean ye that ye beat my people to pieces, **and grind the faces of the poor?** saith the Lord GOD of hosts.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 26:21 /And there are/ many churches built up which cause **envyings, and strifes**, and malice.

2 Nephi 26:22 And there are also secret *combinations*, even as in times of old, /according to the/ *combinations* **of the devil, for** he is the founder of all these things; yea, the founder of murder, **and works of darkness**; yea, and he leadeth them by the neck with a *flaxen* cord, until **he bindeth them** with his strong cords forever.

2 Nephi 26:23 For behold, my beloved brethren, I say **unto you that /the Lord** God/ worketh **not in darkness**.

2 Nephi 26:24 He doeth not anything save it be for the benefit of the world; **for he loveth the world, even that he layeth down his own life** that he **may draw all men unto him**. Wherefore, he commandeth none that /they shall not/ *partake* of his salvation.

2 Nephi 26:25 Behold, doth he cry unto any, **saying: Depart from me?** Behold, I say unto you, Nay; but he saith: **Come unto me all ye** ends /of the earth/, **buy milk** and honey, **without money and without price**.

2 Nephi 26:26 Behold, hath he commanded any that they should depart /out of the/ **synagogues**, or out of the houses of worship? Behold, I say unto you, Nay.

2 Corinthians 12:20 For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and that I shall be found unto you such as ye would not: lest there be debates, **envyings**, wraths, **strifes**, backbitings, whisperings, swellings, tumults:

1 John 3:8 He that committeth sin is **of the devil; for** the devil sinneth from the beginning. For this purpose the Son of God was manifested, that he might destroy **the works of the devil**.

Job 36:13 But the hypocrites in heart heap up wrath: they cry not when **he bindeth them**.

1 Corinthians 11:23 For I have received of the Lord that which also I delivered **unto you, That the Lord** Jesus the same night in which he was betrayed took bread:

1 Thessalonians 5:4 But ye, brethren, are **not in darkness**, that that day should overtake you as a thief.

John 3:16 **For God so loved the world, that** he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

John 15:13 Greater love hath no man than this, **that a man lay down his life** for his friends.

John 10:17 Therefore doth my Father love me, because I **lay down my life**, that I might take it again.

John 12:32 And I, if I be lifted up from the earth, **will draw all men unto me**.

Luke 5:8 When Simon Peter saw it, he fell down at Jesus' knees, **saying, Depart from me**; for I am a sinful man, O Lord.

Matthew 11:28 **Come unto me, all ye** that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest.

Isaiah 55:1 Ho, every one that thirsteth, come ye to the waters, and he that hath no money; come ye, buy, and eat; yea, come, **buy wine and milk without money and without price**.

John 16:2 They shall put you **out of the synagogues**; yea, the time cometh, that whosoever killeth you will think that he doeth God service.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 26:27 **Hath he commanded** any that they should not *partake* of his salvation? Behold /I say unto/ you, Nay; but he hath given it free for all men; and **he hath commanded his people** that they should persuade all men to repentance.

2 Nephi 26:28 Behold, hath the Lord commanded any that they should not *partake* of his goodness? Behold /I say unto/ you, Nay; but all men are *privileged* the **one like unto the** other, and none are forbidden.

2 Nephi 26:29 He commandeth that there shall be no *priestcrafts*; for, behold, *priestcrafts* are that men preach **and set themselves up for a light unto the world, /that they may/ get gain and praise of [men]** the world; but they seek **not the welfare of** Zion.

2 Nephi 26:30 Behold, the Lord hath forbidden this thing; wherefore, /the Lord God/ hath given a commandment **that all men should** have charity, which charity is love. And **except they should have charity they were nothing.** Wherefore, if they should have charity they would not suffer the laborer in Zion to perish.

2 Nephi 26:31 But the laborer in Zion shall labor for Zion; for if they labor for money **/they shall perish/.**

Psalms 111:9 He sent redemption unto his **people: he hath commanded his** covenant for ever: holy and reverend is his name.

Revelation 1:13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks **one like unto the** Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.

2 Esdras 12:2 And, behold, the head that remained and the four wings appeared no more, and the two went unto it **and set themselves up** to reign, and their kingdom was small, and full of uproar.

John 12:46 I am come **a light into the world, that** whosoever believeth on me should not abide in darkness.

John 12:43 For they loved the **praise of men** more than the praise of God.

Jeremiah 38:4 Therefore the princes said unto the king, We beseech thee, let this man be put to death: for thus he weakeneth the hands of the men of war that remain in this city, and the hands of all the people, in speaking such words unto them: for this man **seeketh not the welfare of** this people, but the hurt.

John 5:23 **That all men should** honour the Son, even as they honour the Father. He that honoureth not the Son honoureth not the Father which hath sent him.

1 Corinthians 13:2 And though I have the gift of prophecy, and understand all mysteries, and all knowledge; and though I have all faith, so that I could remove mountains, **and have not charity, I am nothing.**

Jeremiah 51:18 They are vanity, the work of errors: in the time of their visitation **they shall perish.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 26:32 And again, the Lord God hath commanded that men should not murder; that they should not lie; that they **should not steal**; that **they should not take the name /of the Lord/ their God in vain**; that they should not envy; that they should not have malice; that they should not contend **one with another**; that they should not commit whoredoms; and that they should **do none of these things**; for whoso doeth **them shall perish**.

2 Nephi 26:33 For none of these iniquities come /of the Lord/; for he doeth that which is **good among the** children of men; and he doeth nothing save **it be plain unto the** children of men; and he *inviteth* them all to come unto him and *partake of his goodness*; and he denieth none that come unto him, black and white, **bond and free, male and female**; and he remembereth the heathen; and all are alike unto God, both Jew and Gentile.

§

2 Nephi 27:1 But, behold, in the last days, or in the days **of the Gentiles**—yea, behold all the nations **of the Gentiles and also the Jews**, both those who shall come upon this land and those who shall be upon other lands, yea, even upon all **the lands /of the earth/**, behold, **they will be drunken with** iniquity and all manner of abominations—

Romans 2:21 Thou therefore which teachest another, teachest thou not thyself? thou that preachest a man **should not steal**, dost thou steal?

Exodus 20:7 **Thou shalt not take the name of the LORD thy God in vain**; for the LORD will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain.

Luke 6:11 And they were filled with madness; and communed **one with another what they might** do to Jesus.

2 Esdras 5:40 Then said he unto me, Like as thou canst **do none of these things** that I have spoken of, even so canst thou not find out my judgment, or in the end the love that I have promised unto my people.

2 Esdras 12:21 And two of **them shall perish**, the middle time approaching: four shall be kept until their end begin to approach: but two shall be kept unto the end.

Wisdom 8:15 Horrible tyrants shall be afraid, when they do but hear of me; I shall be found **good among the** multitude, and valiant in war.

Ecclesiasticus 39:24 As his ways **are plain unto the** holy; so are they stumblingblocks unto the wicked.

Romans 2:4 Or despisest thou the riches **of his goodness and** forbearance and longsuffering; not knowing that the goodness of God leadeth thee to repentance?

Galatians 3:28 There is neither Jew nor Greek, there is neither **bond nor free**, there is neither **male nor female**: for ye are all one in Christ Jesus.

Acts 14:5 And when there was an assault made both **of the Gentiles, and also of the Jews** with their rulers, to use them despitefully, and to stone them,

Psalms 105:44 And gave them **the lands of the** heathen: and they inherited the labour of the people;

Isaiah 49:26 And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and **they shall be drunken with** their own blood, as with sweet wine: and all flesh shall know that I the LORD am thy Saviour and thy Redeemer, the mighty One of Jacob.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 27:2 And when that day shall come they **shall be visited of /the Lord of/ Hosts, with thunder and with earthquake, and with a great noise, and with storm, and with tempest, and with the flame of devouring fire.**

2 Nephi 27:3 **/And all the/ nations that fight against Zion, and that distress her, shall be as a dream of a night vision;** yea, it shall be unto them, even as unto a hungry man which **dreameth, and behold he eateth but he awaketh and his soul is empty; or** like unto **a thirsty man** which **dreameth, and behold he drinketh but he awaketh and behold he is faint, and his soul hath appetite;** yea, even **so shall the multitude of all the nations be that fight against Mount Zion.**

2 Nephi 27:4 For **behold, all ye that** doeth iniquity, **stay yourselves and wonder,** for ye shall cry **out, and cry;** yea, /ye shall be/ **drunken but not with wine,** ye shall **stagger but not with strong drink.**

Isaiah 29:6

Thou **shalt be visited of the LORD of hosts with thunder, and with earthquake, and great noise, with storm and tempest, and the flame of devouring fire.**

Ecclesiasticus 46:17 And the Lord thundered from heaven, **and with a great noise** made his voice to be heard.

2 Peter 3:10 But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away **with a great noise, and** the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up.

Isaiah 30:30 And the Lord shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall shew the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of his anger, **and with the flame of** a devouring fire, with scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.

Psalms 9:17 The wicked shall be turned into hell, **and all the nations that** forget God.

Isaiah 29:7 And **the multitude of all the nations that fight against** Ariel, even all **that fight against her and her munition, and that distress her, shall be as a dream of a night vision.**

Isaiah 29:8 It shall even be as when an hungry man **dreameth, and, behold, he eateth; but he awaketh, and his soul is empty; or** as when **a thirsty man dreameth, and, behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and, behold, he is faint, and his soul hath appetite; so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against mount Zion.**

Isaiah 50:11 **Behold, all ye that** kindle a fire, that compass yourselves about with sparks: walk in the light of your fire, and in the sparks that ye have kindled. This shall ye have of mine hand; ye shall lie down in sorrow.

Isaiah 29:9 **Stay yourselves, and wonder;** cry ye **out, and cry;** they are **drunken, but not with wine;** they **stagger, but not with strong drink.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 27:5 For behold, **/the Lord hath/ poured out upon you the spirit of deep sleep.** For behold, ye have **closed your eyes,** and ye have **rejected the prophets; and your rulers,** and **the seers hath he covered** because of your iniquity.

2 Nephi 27:6 And it shall come to pass that /the Lord God/ shall bring forth unto you **the words of a book,** and they shall be **the words of** them which have slumbered.

2 Nephi 27:7 And behold the book shall be sealed; and in the book /shall be a/ revelation from God, **from the beginning of the world to** the ending thereof.

2 Nephi 27:8 Wherefore, because of the things which are sealed up, the things which are sealed /shall not be/ delivered in the day of the wickedness and **abominations of the people.** Wherefore the book shall be kept from them.

2 Nephi 27:9 But the book shall be delivered unto a man, /and he shall/ deliver **the words of the book,** **which are** the words of those who have slumbered in the dust, and he shall deliver these words unto another;

Isaiah 29:10 For **the LORD hath poured out upon you the spirit of deep sleep,** and hath **closed your eyes: the prophets and your rulers, the seers hath he covered.**

1 Samuel 15:26 And Samuel said unto Saul, I will not return with thee: for **thou hast rejected the** word of the LORD, and **the LORD hath** rejected thee from being king over Israel.

Isaiah 29:11 And the vision of all is become unto you as **the words of a book** that is sealed, which men deliver to one that is learned, saying, Read this, I pray thee: and he saith, I cannot; for it is sealed:

Matthew 24:21 For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not **since the beginning of the world to** this time, no, nor ever shall be.

1 Esdras 7:13 And the children of Israel that came out of the captivity did eat, even all they that had separated themselves from the **abominations of the people** of the land, and sought the Lord.

2 Chronicles 34:21 Go, inquire of the LORD for me, and for them that are left in Israel and in Judah, concerning **the words of the book that is found:** for great is the wrath of the LORD that is poured out upon us, because our fathers have not kept the word of the LORD, to do after all that is written in this book.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 27:10 But the words which are sealed he shall not deliver, **neither shall he deliver** the book. For the book shall be sealed by the power of God, and the revelation **which was sealed** shall be kept in the book until the own due time /of **the Lord**/, **that they may come forth**; for behold, they **reveal all things from the foundation of the world unto the end** thereof.

2 Nephi 27:11 And the day cometh that **the words of the book which were sealed** shall be read **upon the house tops; and** they shall be read by the power of Christ; and all things shall be revealed unto **/the children of/** men which ever have been among **the children of men**, and which ever will be **even unto the end of the earth**.

Psalms 33:17 An horse is a vain thing for safety: **neither shall he deliver** any by his great strength.

Jeremiah 32:11 So I took the evidence of the purchase, both that **which was sealed** according to the law and custom, and that which was open:

2 Maccabees 10:4 When that was done, they fell flat down, and besought **the Lord that they might come** no more into such troubles; but if they sinned any more against him, that he himself would chasten them with mercy, and that they might not be delivered unto the blasphemous and barbarous nations.

Matthew 13:35 That it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophet, saying, I will open my mouth in parables; I will **utter things which have been kept secret from the foundation of the world**.

John 13:1 Now before the feast of the passover, when Jesus knew that his hour was come that he should depart out of **this world unto the Father**, having loved his own which were **in the world**, he loved them **unto the end**.

Isaiah 29:11 And the vision of all is become unto you as **the words of a book that is sealed**, which men deliver to one that is learned, saying, Read this, I pray thee: and he saith, I cannot; for it is sealed:

Revelation 7:4 And I heard the number of them **which were sealed**: and there were sealed an hundred and forty and four thousand of all the tribes of **the children of Israel**.

Zephaniah 1:5 And them that worship the host of heaven **upon the housetops; and** them that worship and that swear by the LORD, and that swear by Malcham;

Matthew 28:20 Teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you alway, **even unto the end of the world**. Amen.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 27:12 Wherefore, at **that day** when the book **shall be delivered unto the** man of whom I have spoken, the book shall **be hid from the eyes of the** world, that **the eyes of** none shall behold it save it be that three witnesses shall behold it, by the power of God, besides him to whom the book **shall be delivered; /and they shall/** testify **to the truth of the book and the things therein.**

2 Nephi 27:13 And there is none other which shall view it, save it be a few **according to the will of God**, to bear testimony of his word unto /the children of/ men; for the Lord God hath said that the words **of the faithful** should speak as if it were from the dead.

2 Nephi 27:14 Wherefore, /the Lord God/ will proceed to bring forth the words of the book; and in the mouth of as many witnesses as **seemeth him good** will he **establish his word**; and wo be unto **him that rejecteth the word** of God!

Isaiah 29:18 And in **that day** shall the deaf hear the words **of the book, and the eyes of the blind** shall see out of of obscurity, and out of darkness.

Mark 10:33 Saying, Behold, we go up to Jerusalem; and the Son of man **shall be delivered unto the** chief priests, and unto the scribes; **and they shall** condemn him to death, and shall deliver him to the Gentiles:

Leviticus 4:13 And if the whole congregation of Israel sin through ignorance, **and the thing be hid from the eyes of the** assembly, and they have done somewhat against any of the commandments of the LORD concerning things which should not be done, and are guilty;

Galatians 2:14 But when I saw that they walked not uprightly according **to the truth of the** gospel, I said unto Peter before them all, If thou, being a Jew, livest after the manner of Gentiles, and not as do the Jews, why compellest thou the Gentiles to live as do the Jews?

Ecclesiasticus 17:2 He gave them few days, and a short time, and power also over **the things therein.**

1 Peter 4:19 Wherefore let them that suffer **according to the will of God** commit the keeping of their souls to him in well doing, as unto a faithful Creator.

1 Maccabees 3:13 Now when Seron, a prince of the army of Syria, heard say that Judas had gathered unto him a multitude and company **of the faithful** to go out with him to war;

1 Samuel 1:23 And Elkanah her husband said unto her, Do what **seemeth thee good**; tarry until thou have weaned him; only the LORD **establish his word**. So the woman abode, and gave her son suck until she weaned him.

John 12:48 **He that rejecteth** me, and receiveth not my words, hath one that judgeth him: **the word** that I have spoken, the same shall judge him in the last day.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 27:15 But behold, it shall come to pass that the Lord God shall say unto him to whom he shall deliver the book: Take these words which are not sealed and deliver them to another, **that he may [shew] show them unto the learned, saying: Read this, I pray thee. And** the learned shall say: Bring hither the book, /and **I will/ read** them.

2 Nephi 27:16 **And now, because of /the glory of/ the world and to get gain will they say this, and not for the glory of God.**

2 Nephi 27:17 **And the man shall say: I cannot bring the book, /for it is/ sealed.**

2 Nephi 27:18 /Then shall the/ **learned say: I cannot read it.**

2 Nephi 27:19 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that /the Lord God/ will deliver again **the book** and the words thereof **to him that is not learned**; and the man **that is not learned** shall say: **I am not learned.**

2 Nephi 27:20 Then shall /the Lord God/ say unto him: The learned shall not read them, for they have rejected them, and **I am able to do mine own work**; wherefore thou shalt read the words which I shall give unto thee.

Ecclesiasticus 17:8 He set his eye upon their hearts, **that he might shew them** the greatness of his works.

Isaiah 29:11 And the vision of all is become unto you as the words of a book that is sealed, which men deliver to one that is **learned, saying, Read this, I pray thee: and** he saith, I cannot; for it is sealed:

Daniel 5:17 Then Daniel answered and said before the king, Let thy gifts be to thyself, and give thy rewards to another; yet **I will read** the writing unto the king, and make known to him the interpretation.

Jeremiah 7:13 **And now, because** ye have done all these works, saith the LORD, and I spake unto you, rising up early and speaking, but ye heard not; and I called you, but ye answered not;

John 11:4 When Jesus heard that, he said, This sickness is not unto death, but **for the glory of God**, that the Son of God might be glorified thereby.

Isaiah 29:11 And the vision of all is become unto you as the words of a book that is sealed, which men deliver to one that is learned, saying, Read this, I pray thee: **and he saith, I cannot; for it is sealed:**

Isaiah 29:11 And the vision of all is become unto you as the words of a book that is sealed, which men deliver to one that is **learned, saying, Read this, I pray thee: and he saith, I cannot; for it is sealed:**

Isaiah 29:12 And **the book** is delivered **to him that is not learned**, saying, Read this, I pray thee: **and he saith, I am not learned.**

Matthew 9:28 And when he was come into the house, the blind men came to him: and Jesus saith unto them, Believe ye that **I am able to do** this? They said unto him, Yea, Lord.

John 6:38 For I came down from heaven, not **to do mine own will**, but the will of him that sent me.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 27:21 Touch **not the things which are** sealed, for **I will bring them forth** in mine own due time; for I will show unto /the children of men/ **that I am able to do** mine own work.

2 Nephi 27:22 Wherefore, **when thou hast read the words** which I have commanded thee, and obtained the witnesses **which I have promised unto** thee, then shalt **thou seal up the book** again, **and hide** it up unto me, that I may preserve the words which thou hast not read, until I shall see fit in mine own wisdom to reveal all things unto /the children of/ men.

2 Nephi 27:23 For behold, I am God; and **I am a God** of miracles; **and I will** show **[shew] unto the** world that I am **the same yesterday, today, and forever**; and I work **not among /the children of/** men save it be according to their faith.

Philippians 2:21 For all seek their own, **not the things which are** Jesus Christ's.

Ezekiel 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: **I will bring them forth** out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know **that I am** the LORD.

Matthew 9:28 And when he was come into the house, the blind men came to him: and Jesus saith unto them, Believe ye **that I am able to do** this? They said unto him, Yea, Lord.

2 Esdras 12:37 Therefore write all these things **that thou hast seen in a book, and hide** them:

Jeremiah 33:14 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will perform that good thing **which I have promised unto** the house of Israel and to the house of Judah.

Ezekiel 28:12 Son of man, take up a lamentation upon the king of Tyrus, and say unto him, Thus saith the Lord GOD; **Thou sealest up the** sum, full of wisdom, and perfect in beauty.

Ezekiel 28:2 Son of man, say unto the prince of Tyrus, Thus saith the Lord God; Because thine heart is lifted up, and thou hast said, **I am a God**, I sit in the seat of God, in the midst of the seas; yet thou art a man, and not God, though thou set thine heart as the heart of God:

Daniel 2:24 Therefore Daniel went in unto Arioch, whom the king had ordained to destroy the wise men of Babylon: he went and said thus unto him; Destroy not the wise men of Babylon: bring me in before the king, **and I will shew unto the** king the interpretation.

Hebrews 13:8 Jesus Christ **the same yesterday, and to day, and for ever.**

1 Samuel 9:2 And he had a son, whose name was Saul, a choice young man, and a goodly: and there was **not among the children of** Israel a goodlier person than he: from his shoulders and upward he was higher than any of the people.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 27:24 And again it shall come to pass that /the Lord shall/ say unto him that shall read the words that shall be delivered him:

2 Nephi 27:25 Forasmuch as this people draw near unto me with their mouth, and with their lips do honor me, but have removed their hearts [heart] /far from me/, and their fear towards me is taught by the precepts [precept] of men—

2 Nephi 27:26 Therefore, I will proceed to do a marvelous work among this people, yea, a marvelous work and a wonder, for /the wisdom of/ their wise and learned shall perish, and the understanding of their prudent shall be hid.

2 Nephi 27:27 And [but] wo unto them that seek deep to hide their counsel from the Lord! And their works are in the dark; and they say: Who seeth us, and who knoweth us? And they also say: Surely, your turning of things upside down shall be esteemed as the potter's clay. But behold, I will show unto them, /saith the Lord/ of Hosts, that I know all their works. For shall the work say of him that made it, he made me not? Or shall the thing framed say of him that framed it, he had no understanding?

Amos 6:10 And a man's uncle shall take him up, and he that burneth him, to bring out the bones out of the house, and shall say unto him that is by the sides of the house, Is there yet any with thee? and he shall say, No. Then shall he say, Hold thy tongue: for we may not make mention of the name of the LORD.

1 Maccabees 10:6 Wherefore he gave him authority to gather together an host, and to provide weapons, that he might aid him in battle: he commanded also that the hostages that were in the tower should be delivered him.

Isaiah 29:13 Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this people draw near me with their mouth, and with their lips do honour me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their fear toward me is taught by the precept of men:

Ecclesiasticus 51:23 Draw near unto me, ye unlearned, and dwell in the house of learning.

Matthew 15:8 This people draweth nigh unto me with their mouth, and honoureth me with their lips; but their heart is far from me.

Isaiah 29:14 Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvellous work among this people, even a marvellous work and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise men shall perish, and the understanding of their prudent men shall be hid.

Matthew 24:19 And woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck in those days!

Luke 21:23 But woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck, in those days! for there shall be great distress in the land, and wrath upon this people.

Isaiah 29:15 Woe unto them that seek deep to hide their counsel from the LORD, and their works are in the dark, and they say, Who seeth us? and who knoweth us?

Isaiah 29:16 Surely your turning of things upside down shall be esteemed as the potter's clay: for shall the work say of him that made it, He made me not? or shall the thing framed say of him that framed it, He had no understanding?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 27:28 But **behold, saith the Lord of Hosts; I will** show unto /the children of/ men that it is **yet a very little while and Lebanon shall be turned into a fruitful field; and the fruitful field shall be esteemed as a forest.**

2 Nephi 27:29 **And in that day shall the deaf hear /the words of/ the book, and the eyes of the blind shall see out of obscurity and out of darkness.**

2 Nephi 27:30 And **the meek also shall increase,** and their joy shall be **in /the Lord, and/ the poor among men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.**

2 Nephi 27:31 For assuredly /as the Lord/ liveth they shall see that **the terrible one is brought to naught, and the scorner is consumed, and all that watch for iniquity are cut off;**

2 Nephi 27:32 /And they **that/ make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproveth in the gate, and turn aside the just for a thing of naught.**

2 Nephi 27:33 **Therefore, thus saith the Lord, who redeemed Abraham, concerning /the house of/ Jacob: Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.**

2 Nephi 27:34 **But when he seeth his children, the work of my hands, in /the midst of/ him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel.**

2 Nephi 27:35 **They also that erred in spirit shall come to understanding, /and they that/ murmured shall learn doctrine.**

§

2 Nephi 28:1 **And now, behold, my brethren, I have spoken unto you, according as the Spirit hath constrained me; wherefore, I know that they must surely /come to pass/.**

Malachi 2:2 If ye will not hear, and if ye will not lay it to heart, to give glory unto my name, **saith the Lord of hosts, I will** even send a curse upon you, and I will curse your blessings: yea, I have cursed them already, because ye do not lay it to heart.

2 Esdras 15:5 **Behold, saith the Lord, I will** bring plagues upon the world; the sword, famine, death, and destruction.

Isaiah 29:17 Is it not **yet a very little while, and Lebanon shall be turned into a fruitful field, and the fruitful field shall be esteemed as a forest?**

Isaiah 29:18 **And in that day shall the deaf hear the words of the book, and the eyes of the blind shall see out of obscurity, and out of darkness.**

Isaiah 29:19 **The meek also shall increase** their joy **in the LORD, and the poor among men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.**

Isaiah 29:20 For **the terrible one is brought to naught, and the scorner is consumed, and all that watch for iniquity are cut off:**

Isaiah 29:21 **That make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproveth in the gate, and turn aside the just for a thing of naught.**

Isaiah 29:22 **Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.**

Isaiah 29:23 **But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel.**

Isaiah 29:24 **They also that erred in spirit shall come to understanding, and they that murmured shall learn doctrine.**

Tobit 14:8 **And now, my son, depart out of Nineve, because that those things which the prophet Jonas spake shall surely come to pass.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 28:2 **And the things which shall be** written out of the book shall be of great worth unto the children of men, and especially unto our seed, which is a remnant of /the house of/ Israel.

2 Nephi 28:3 For it shall come to pass in that day that the churches which **are built up**, and not unto the Lord, when **the one shall say unto the other**: Behold, I, **I am the Lord's**; and the others shall say: I, **I am the Lord's**; and thus shall every one say that hath built up churches, and not **/unto the Lord/**—

2 Nephi 28:4 **/And they shall/** contend **one with another**; and their priests shall contend **one with another**, and they shall teach with their learning, and deny the Holy Ghost, which giveth utterance.

2 Nephi 28:5 And they deny the power of God, the Holy One of Israel; and they say unto the people: **Hearken unto us**, and hear ye our precept; for behold there is no God today, for /the Lord and/ the Redeemer hath done his work, and he hath given his **power unto men**;

2 Nephi 28:6 Behold, hearken ye unto my precept; **if they shall say** there is a miracle wrought by the hand /of the Lord/, **believe it not**; for this day **he is not a God of** miracles; he hath done his work.

2 Nephi 28:7 Yea, and there shall be many which shall say: **Eat, drink, and be merry, for tomorrow we die**; and /it shall **be/ well with us**.

Revelation 1:19 Write the things which thou hast seen, **and the things which** are, **and the things which shall be** hereafter;

1 Peter 2:5 Ye also, as lively stones, **are built up** a spiritual house, an holy priesthood, to offer up spiritual sacrifices, acceptable to God by Jesus Christ.

Susanna 1:13 **And the one said to the other**, Let us now go home: for it is dinner time.

Isaiah 44:5 **One shall say, I am the LORD'S**; and another shall call himself by the name of Jacob; and another shall subscribe with his hand **unto the LORD**, and surname himself by the name of Israel.

2 Esdras 15:35 **They shall** smite **one upon another**, and they shall smite down a great multitude of stars upon the earth, even their own star; and blood shall be from the sword unto the belly,

Genesis 34:17 But if ye will not **hearken unto us**, to be circumcised; then will we take our daughter, and we will be gone.

Matthew 9:8 But when the multitudes saw it, they marvelled, and glorified God, which had given such **power unto men**.

Matthew 24:26 Wherefore **if they shall say** unto you, Behold, he is in the desert; go not forth: behold, he is in the secret chambers; **believe it not**.

Luke 20:38 For **he is not a God of** the dead, but of the living: for all live unto him.

Luke 12:19 And I will say to my soul, Soul, thou hast much goods laid up for many years; take thine ease, **eat, drink, and be merry**.

Isaiah 22:13 And behold joy and gladness, slaying oxen, and killing sheep, eating flesh, and drinking wine: let us **eat and drink; for to morrow we shall die**.

Jeremiah 42:6 Whether it be good, or whether it be evil, we will obey the voice of the Lord our God, to whom we send thee; **that it may be well with us**, when we obey the voice of the Lord our God.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 28:8 And there shall also be many which shall say: Eat, drink, and be merry; nevertheless, fear God—he will justify in committing a little sin; yea, lie a little, take the advantage of one because of his words, **dig a pit for thy neighbor**; /there is no/ harm in this; and do all these things, for tomorrow we die; and if it so be that we are guilty, God will **beat us with a few stripes**, and at last we shall be saved **in the kingdom of God**.

2 Nephi 28:9 Yea, and there shall be many which shall teach after this manner, false and **vain and foolish** doctrines, and **shall be puffed up** in their hearts, and shall **seek deep to hide their counsels from /the Lord; and/ their works** shall be **in the dark**.

2 Nephi 28:10 And /the **blood** of/ the saints shall **cry from the ground** against them.

2 Nephi 28:11 Yea, **they have all gone /out of the way; they** have become corrupted.

2 Nephi 28:12 Because of pride, /and **because of false teachers**, and false doctrine, their churches **have become corrupted**, and their churches **are lifted up; because of** pride they are puffed up.

2 Nephi 28:13 **They rob the** poor /because of their/ fine sanctuaries; **they rob the** poor because of their fine clothing; and they persecute the meek and the poor in heart, because in their pride they are puffed up.

Job 6:27 Yea, ye overwhelm the fatherless, and ye **dig a pit for your friend**.

Luke 12:48 But he that knew not, and did commit things worthy of stripes, shall be **beaten with few stripes**. For unto whomsoever much is given, of him shall be much required: and to whom men have committed much, of him they will ask the more.

Mark 14:25 Verily I say unto you, I will drink no more of the fruit of the vine, until that day that I drink it new **in the kingdom of God**.

Lamentations 2:14 Thy prophets have seen **vain and foolish** things for thee: and they have not discovered thine iniquity, to turn away thy captivity; but have seen for thee false burdens and causes of banishment.

2 Esdras 15:40 The great and mighty clouds **shall be puffed up** full of wrath, and the star, that they may make all the earth afraid, and them that dwell therein; and they shall pour out over every high and eminent place an horrible star,

Isaiah 29:15 Woe unto them that **seek deep to hide their counsel from the LORD, and their works** are **in the dark**, and they say, Who seeth us? and who knoweth us?

Genesis 4:10 And he said, What hast thou done? the voice of thy brother's **blood crieth** unto me **from the ground**.

Romans 3:12 **They are all gone out of the way, they are together become unprofitable**; there is none that doeth good, no, not one.

Galatians 2:4 **And that because of false brethren** unawares brought in, who came in privily to spy out our liberty which we have in Christ Jesus, that they might bring us into bondage:

Ezekiel 28:17 Thine heart **was lifted up because of** thy beauty, thou **hast corrupted** thy wisdom by reason of thy brightness: I will cast thee to the ground, I will lay thee before kings, that they may behold thee.

1 Samuel 23:1 Then they told David, saying, Behold, the Philistines fight against Keilah, and **they rob the** threshingfloors.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 28:14 They wear stiff necks and high heads; yea, and because of pride, and wickedness, and abominations, and whoredoms, they have all gone astray save it be a few, who are the humble followers of Christ; nevertheless, they are led, that in many *instances* they do err /because they **are/ taught by the precepts of men.**

2 Nephi 28:15 O the wise, and the learned, and the rich, that are puffed up in the pride of their hearts, and all those who preach false doctrines, and all those who commit whoredoms, and **pervert the right way /of the Lord/, wo, wo, wo be unto them,** saith the Lord God Almighty, for they **shall be thrust down to hell!**

2 Nephi 28:16 Wo unto them that **turn aside the just for a thing of naught and** revile against that which is good, and say that it is of no worth! For the day shall come that /the Lord God/ will speedily visit the inhabitants **of the earth; and in** that day that they **are fully ripe** in iniquity they shall perish.

2 Nephi 28:17 But behold, if the inhabitants of the earth shall **repent of their wickedness** and abominations they shall not be destroyed, /saith the Lord/ of Hosts.

2 Nephi 28:18 But behold, that great and abominable church, the whore of all the earth, must *tumble to* /the earth, **and/ great must be the fall thereof.**

Isaiah 29:13 Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this people draw near me with their mouth, and with their lips do honour me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their fear toward me **is taught by the precept of men:**

Acts 13:10 And said, O full of all subtilty and all mischief, thou child of the devil, thou enemy of all righteousness, wilt thou not cease to **pervert the right ways of the Lord?**

Revelation 8:13 And I beheld, and heard an angel flying through the midst of heaven, saying with a loud voice, **Woe, woe, woe, to the** inhabitants of the earth by reason of the other voices of the trumpet of the three angels, which are yet to sound!

Luke 10:15 And thou, Capernaum, which art exalted to heaven, **shalt be thrust down to hell.**

Isaiah 29:21 That make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproveth in the gate, and **turn aside the just for a thing of nought.**

Jeremiah 14:14 Then the Lord said unto me, The prophets prophesy lies in my name: I sent them not, neither have I commanded them, neither spake unto them: they prophesy unto you a false vision and divination, and **a thing of nought, and** the deceit of their heart.

Job 30:6 To dwell in the cliffs of the valleys, in caves **of the earth, and in** the rocks.

Revelation 14:18 And another angel came out from the altar, which had power over fire; and cried with a loud cry to him that had the sharp sickle, saying, Thrust in thy sharp sickle, and gather the clusters of the vine **of the earth;** for her grapes **are fully ripe.**

Revelation 2:22 Behold, I will cast her into a bed, and them that commit adultery with her into great tribulation, except they **repent of their deeds.**

Matthew 7:27 And the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that house; and it fell: **and great was the fall of it.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 28:19 For /the kingdom of/ the devil must shake, and they which belong to it must needs be stirred up unto repentance, or the devil will *grasp* them with his **everlasting chains**, and they be stirred up to anger, and perish;

2 Nephi 28:20 For behold, at that day shall he **rage in the hearts of /the children of/ men**, and **stir them up to** anger against that which is good.

2 Nephi 28:21 And others will he pacify, and *lull* them away into carnal security, that they will **say: All is well** in Zion; yea, Zion prospereth, **all is well**—and thus the devil *cheateth* their souls, **and leadeth them away** carefully /down to hell/.

2 Nephi 28:22 And behold, others he flattereth away, and telleth them /there is no/ hell; and he **saith unto them: I am** no devil, for there is none—and thus he *whispereth* in their ears, until he *grasps* them with his *awful* chains, from whence there is no deliverance.

2 Nephi 28:23 Yea, they are *grasped* with **death, and hell; and death, and hell, and the devil**, and all that have been seized therewith must stand **before the throne /of God, and/ be judged according to their works**, from whence they must go into the place prepared for them, even **a lake of fire and brimstone**, which is endless torment.

Jude 1:6 And the angels which kept not their first estate, but left their own habitation, he hath reserved in **everlasting chains** under darkness unto the judgment of the great day.

Nahum 2:4 The chariots shall **rage in the** streets, they shall jostle one against another in the broad ways: they shall seem like torches, they shall run like the lightnings.

2 Maccabees 15:17 Thus being well comforted by the words of Judas, which were very good, and able to **stir them up to** valour, and to encourage **the hearts of the young men**, they determined not to pitch camp, but courageously to set upon them, and manfully to try the matter by conflict, because the city and the sanctuary and the temple were in danger.

2 Kings 5:22 And he **said, All is well**. My master hath sent me, saying, Behold, even now there be come to me from mount Ephraim two young men of the sons of the prophets: give them, I pray thee, a talent of silver, and two changes of garments.

John 10:3 To him the porter openeth; and the sheep hear his voice: and he calleth his own sheep by name, **and leadeth them out**.

John 18:5 They answered him, Jesus of Nazareth. Jesus **saith unto them, I am he**. And Judas also, which betrayed him, stood with them.

Revelation 20:13 And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; **and death and hell** delivered up the dead which were in them: **and they were judged every man according to their works**.

Revelation 7:15 Therefore are they **before the throne of God, and** serve him day and night in his temple: and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them.

Revelation 20:14 And death and hell were cast into **the lake of fire**. This is the second death.

Revelation 20:10 **And the devil** that deceived them was cast into the **lake of fire and brimstone**, where the beast and the false prophet are, and shall be tormented day and night for ever and ever.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 28:24 Therefore, **wo be unto /him that is/ at ease in Zion!**

2 Nephi 28:25 Wo be /unto **him that/ crieth:** All is well!

2 Nephi 28:26 Yea, wo be unto **him that hearkeneth unto** the precepts of men, and denieth the power /of God, and/ **the gift of the Holy Ghost!**

2 Nephi 28:27 Yea, wo be /unto him that/ saith: **We have received, and we** need no more!

2 Nephi 28:28 And in fine, wo unto all those who tremble, and are angry /because of the/ **truth of God!** For behold, he that **is built upon the rock** receiveth **it with gladness;** and he that is **built upon a sandy foundation** trembleth lest he shall fall.

Job 12:5 He that is ready to slip with his feet is as a lamp despised in the thought of **him that is at ease.**

Amos 6:1 **Woe to them that are at ease in Zion,** and trust in the mountain of Samaria, which are named chief of the nations, to whom the house of Israel came!

Isaiah 40:3 The voice of **him that crieth** in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the LORD, make straight in the desert a highway for our God.

Proverbs 12:15 The way of a fool is right in his own eyes: but **he that hearkeneth unto** counsel is wise.

Acts 10:45 And they of the circumcision which believed were astonished, as many as came with Peter, because that on the Gentiles also was poured out **the gift of the Holy Ghost.**

1 Maccabees 13:37 The golden crown, and the scarlet robe, which ye sent unto us, **we have received: and we** are ready to make a stedfast peace with you, yea, and to write unto our officers, to confirm the immunities which we have granted.

Psalms 60:4 Thou hast given a banner to them that fear thee, that it may be displayed **because of the truth.** Selah.

Ecclesiasticus 41:19 And of theft in regard of the place where thou sojournest, **and in regard of the truth of God** and his covenant; and to lean with thine elbow upon the meat; and of scorning to give and take;

Ephesians 2:20 And **are built upon the foundation** of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner stone;

Mark 4:16 And these are they likewise which are sown on stony ground; who, when they have heard the word, immediately **receive it with gladness;**

Matthew 7:26 And every one that heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them not, shall be likened unto a foolish man, which **built his house upon the sand:**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 28:29 Wo be unto him that shall say: We **have received /the word of/ God,** and we need no more **of the word of God,** for we have enough!

2 Nephi 28:30 For behold, thus saith the Lord God: I will give unto /the children of/ men **line upon line, precept upon precept, here a little and there a little;** and **those** who hearken unto my precepts, and lend an ear **unto my counsel,** for they shall learn wisdom; for **unto him that receiveth I will give more; and from them that shall say, We have enough, from them shall be taken away even that which they have.**

2 Nephi 28:31 **Cursed is he that putteth his trust in man, or maketh flesh his arm,** or shall hearken unto the precepts of men, save their precepts shall be given by the power of /the Holy Ghost/.

Acts 8:14 Now when the apostles which were at Jerusalem heard that Samaria **had received the word of God,** they sent unto them Peter and John: Now when the apostles which were at Jerusalem heard that Samaria had received the word of God, they sent unto them Peter and John:

Revelation 1:2 Who bare record **of the word of God,** and of the testimony of Jesus Christ, and of all things that he saw.

Isaiah 28:10 For precept must be upon precept, **precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, and there a little:**

Isaiah 28:13 But the word of the Lord was unto them **precept upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, and there a little;** that they might go, and fall backward, and be broken, and snared, and taken.

Luke 12:38 And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them so, **blended are those** servants.

2 Chronicles 25:16 And it came to pass, as he talked with him, that the king said unto him, Art thou made of the king's counsel? forbear; why shouldest thou be smitten? Then the prophet forbore, and said, I know that God hath determined to destroy thee, because thou hast done this, and hast not hearkened **unto my counsel.**

Matthew 25:29 For **unto every one that hath shall be given, and he shall have abundance: but from him that hath not shall be taken away even that which he hath.**

Jeremiah 17:5 Thus saith the LORD; **Cursed be the man that trusteth in man, and maketh flesh his arm,** and whose heart departeth from the LORD.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 28:32 Wo be unto the Gentiles, **saith the Lord God of Hosts! For** notwithstanding **I shall lengthen** out mine arm **unto them from** day to day, they will deny me; **nevertheless, I will be merciful unto them, /saith the Lord/ God, if they will repent** and come unto me; for mine arm is lengthened out all the day long, saith the Lord God of Hosts.

§

2 Nephi 29:1 But behold, there shall be many—at that day when **I shall proceed to do a marvelous work among** them, that I may remember my covenants which I have made unto the children of men, that I may set my **hand again the second time to recover** my people, which are of /the house of/ Israel;

2 Nephi 29:2 And also, **that I may remember the** promises which I have made unto thee, Nephi, and also unto thy father, that I would remember your seed; and **that the words of** your seed should proceed forth out of my mouth unto your seed; and my words shall hiss forth unto the ends **of the earth, for a** standard unto my people, which are of /the house of/ Israel;

Jeremiah 50:31 Behold, I am against thee, O thou most proud, **saith the Lord God of hosts: for** thy day is come, the time that I will visit thee.

1 Kings 3:14 And if thou wilt walk in my ways, to keep my statutes and my commandments, as thy father David did walk, then **I will lengthen** thy days.

Luke 16:30 And he said, Nay, father Abraham: but if one went **unto them from** the dead, **they will repent**.

Hebrews 8:12 **For I will be merciful** to their unrighteousness, and their sins and their iniquities will I remember no more.

Ezekiel 46:16 Thus **saith the Lord God; If** the prince give a gift unto any of his sons, the inheritance thereof shall be his sons'; it shall be their possession by inheritance.

Isaiah 29:14 Therefore, behold, **I will proceed to do a marvellous work among** this people, even **a marvellous work** and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise men shall perish, and the understanding of their prudent men shall be hid.

Isaiah 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his **hand again the second time to recover** the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Genesis 9:16 And the bow shall be in the cloud; and I will look upon it, **that I may remember the** everlasting covenant between God and every living creature of all flesh that is upon the earth.

1 Esdras 1:24 As for the things that came to pass in his time, they were written in former times, concerning those that sinned, and did wickedly against the Lord above all people and kingdoms, and how they grieved him exceedingly, so **that the words of** the Lord rose up against Israel.

Ezekiel 7:21 And I will give it into the hands of the strangers for a prey, and to the wicked **of the earth for a** spoil; and they shall pollute it.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 29:3 And because my words **shall hiss forth**—many /of the Gentiles/ shall say: *A Bible! A Bible!* We have got a *Bible*, and there cannot be any more *Bible*.

2 Nephi 29:4 But thus /saith the Lord/ God: O fools, they shall have a *Bible*; and it shall proceed forth from the Jews, mine ancient covenant people. And what thank they the Jews for the *Bible* which they receive from them? Yea, what do the Gentiles mean? Do **they remember the** travails, and the labors **, and the pains of** the Jews, and their diligence unto me, in bringing forth salvation unto the Gentiles?

2 Nephi 29:5 O ye Gentiles, have ye remembered the Jews, mine ancient covenant people? **Nay; but ye have** cursed them, and **have hated them**, and have not sought to recover them. But behold, I will return all these things **upon your own heads**; for I /the Lord [hath]/ have not forgotten my people.

2 Nephi 29:6 **Thou fool, that** shall say: *A Bible*, we have got a *Bible*, and we need no more *Bible*. Have ye obtained a *Bible* save it /were by the/ Jews?

2 Nephi 29:7 **Know ye not that there** are more nations than one? **Know ye not that I, the Lord your God**, have created all men, and that I remember those who are upon the isles of the sea; and that I rule **in the heavens above and in the earth beneath**; and I bring forth my word unto the children of men, yea, even upon all the nations /of the earth/

2 Nephi 29:8 Wherefore murmur ye, because that ye shall receive more of my word? Know ye not **that the testimony of two** nations is a witness unto you that I am God, that I remember one nation like unto another? Wherefore, I **speak the same** words unto one nation like unto another. /And when the/ two nations shall run together **the testimony of the two** nations shall run together also.

Isaiah 7:18 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord **shall hiss for the** fly that is in the uttermost part of the rivers of Egypt, and for the bee that is in the land of Assyria.

1 Maccabees 10:46 Now when Jonathan and the people heard these words, they gave no credit unto them, nor received them, because **they remembered the** great evil that he had done in Israel; for he had afflicted them very sore.

Psalms 116:3 The sorrows of death compassed me, **, and the pains of** hell gat hold upon me: I found trouble and sorrow.

Genesis 18:15 Then Sarah denied, saying, I laughed not; for she was afraid. And he said, **Nay; but thou didst** laugh.

Psalms 31:6 I **have hated them** that regard lying vanities: but I trust in the LORD.

Acts 18:6 And when they opposed themselves, and blasphemed, he shook his raiment, and said unto them, Your blood be **upon your own heads**; I am clean: from henceforth I will go unto the Gentiles.

1 Corinthians 15:36 **Thou fool, that** which thou sowest is not quickened, except it die:

2 Samuel 3:38 And the king said unto his servants, **Know ye not that there** is a prince and a great man fallen this day in Israel?

Leviticus 19:2 Speak unto all the congregation of the children of Israel, and say unto them, Ye shall be holy: for **I the Lord your God** am holy.

Joshua 2:11 And as soon as we had heard these things, our hearts did melt, neither did there remain any more courage in any man, because of you: for **the LORD your God**, he is God **in heaven above, and in earth beneath**.

John 8:17 It is also written in your law, **that the testimony of two** men is true.

1 Corinthians 1:10 Now I beseech you, brethren, by the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, that ye all **speak the same** thing, and that there be no divisions among you; but that ye be perfectly joined together in the same mind and in the same judgment.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 29:9 And I **do this that I may prove** unto many that /I am **the/ same yesterday, today, and forever**; and that I speak forth my words according to mine own pleasure. And because that I **have spoken one word** ye need not suppose that I cannot speak another; for my work is not yet finished; neither shall it be until the end of man, neither from that time henceforth and forever.

2 Nephi 29:10 Wherefore, **because that ye have** a *Bible* ye need not suppose that it *contains* all my words; neither need ye suppose /that I have/ not caused more to be written.

2 Nephi 29:11 For I command all men, both in the east and in the west, and in the north, **and in the south, and in the** islands of the sea, that they shall write the words which I speak unto them; for /**out of the/ books which shall be written I will judge the world, every man according to their works,** according to that which is written.

Hebrews 13:19 But I beseech you the rather to **do this, that I may** be restored to you the sooner.

Exodus 16:4 Then said the Lord unto Moses, Behold, I will rain bread from heaven for you; and the people shall go out and gather a certain rate every day, **that I may prove** them, whether they will walk in my law, or no.

Hebrews 13:8 Jesus Christ **the same yesterday, and to day, and for ever.**

Acts 28:25 And when they agreed not among themselves, they departed, after that Paul **had spoken one word**, Well spake the Holy Ghost by Esaias the prophet unto our fathers,

Numbers 11:20 But even a whole month, until it come out at your nostrils, and it be loathsome unto you: **because that ye have** despised the LORD which is among you, and have wept before him, saying, Why came we forth out of Egypt?

Judges 1:9 And afterward the children of Judah went down to fight against the Canaanites, that dwelt in the mountain, **and in the south, and in the** valley.

John 21:25 And there are also many other things which Jesus did, the which, if they should be written every one, I suppose that even the world itself could not contain **the books that should be written.** Amen.

Revelation 20:12 And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead **were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works.**

Acts 17:31 Because he hath appointed a day, in the which he **will judge the world** in righteousness by that man whom he hath ordained; whereof he hath given assurance unto all men, in that he hath raised him from the dead.

Revelation 20:13 And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and they were judged **every man according to their works.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 29:12 For behold, I shall speak unto the Jews **and they shall** write it; and I shall also speak unto the *Nephites* **and they shall** write it; and I shall also speak unto the other tribes of /the house of/ Israel, which I have led away, **and they shall** write it; and I shall also speak unto **all nations of the earth** **and they shall** write it.

2 Nephi 29:13 And it shall come to pass that **the Jews shall** have the words of the *Nephites*, and the *Nephites* shall have /the words of/ the Jews; and the *Nephites* **and the Jews shall** have the words of the lost tribes of Israel; and the lost tribes of Israel shall have the words of the *Nephites* **and the Jews**.

2 Nephi 29:14 And it shall come to pass that my people, which are of /the house of/ Israel, **shall be gathered** home unto the lands of their possessions; and my word also **shall be gathered** in one. And I will *show* unto **them that fight against my word** and against my people, who are of the house of Israel, that I am God, and that I covenanted with Abraham that I would remember his seed forever.

§

2 Nephi 30:1 And now behold, my beloved brethren, I would speak unto you; for I, Nephi, **would not suffer that** ye should suppose that ye are more righteous than the Gentiles shall be. For behold, **except ye shall keep the commandments of God ye shall all likewise perish; and /because of the/ words** which have been spoken ye need not suppose that the Gentiles are utterly destroyed.

2 Nephi 30:2 For behold, I say unto you that as many of the Gentiles as will repent are the covenant people **/of the Lord/; and as many** of the Jews as will not repent shall be cast off; for the Lord *covenanteth* with **none save** it be with them that repent and believe in his Son, who is the Holy One of Israel.

Jeremiah 16:4 They shall die of grievous deaths; they shall not be lamented; neither shall they be buried; but they shall be as dung upon the face **of the earth: and they shall** be consumed by the sword, and by famine; and their carcasses shall be meat for the fowls of heaven, and for the beasts **of the earth**.

Deuteronomy 28:1 And it shall come to pass, if thou shalt hearken diligently unto the voice of the Lord thy God, to observe and to do all his commandments which I command thee this day, that the Lord thy God will set thee on high above **all nations of the earth:**

2 Maccabees 11:31 **And the Jews shall** use their own kind of meats and laws, as before; and none of them any manner of ways shall be molested for things ignorantly done.

Psalms 35:1 {A Psalm of David.} Plead my cause, O LORD, with them that strive with me: fight against **them that fight against** me.

Numbers 20:24 Aaron **shall be gathered** unto his people: for he shall not enter into the land which I have given unto the children of Israel, because ye rebelled **against my word** at the water of Meribah.

Mark 11:16 And **would not suffer that** any man should carry any vessel through the temple.

Luke 13:3 I tell you, Nay: but, **except ye repent, ye shall all likewise perish**.

Jeremiah 23:9 Mine heart within me is broken **because of the** prophets; all my bones shake; I am like a drunken man, and like a man whom wine hath overcome, **because of the LORD, and because of the words** of his holiness.

Acts 13:48 And when the Gentiles heard this, they were glad, and glorified the word **of the Lord: and as many** as were ordained to eternal life believed.

Galatians 1:19 But other of the apostles saw I **none, save** James the Lord's brother.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 30:3 And now, I would prophesy somewhat more concerning the Jews and the Gentiles. For after the book of which I have spoken shall **come forth, and be** written unto the Gentiles, **and sealed up** again /unto **the Lord/, there shall be** many which shall believe the words which are written; and they **shall carry them forth** unto the remnant of our seed.

2 Nephi 30:4 And then shall the remnant of our seed know concerning us, how that we came out from Jerusalem, **and that they are descendants** /of the Jews/.

2 Nephi 30:5 And **the gospel of Jesus Christ** shall be declared among them; wherefore, /they shall be/ restored unto the knowledge of their fathers, and also to the knowledge of Jesus Christ, which was had **among their fathers**.

2 Nephi 30:6 And then shall they rejoice; for they shall know that it is a blessing unto them **from /the hand of/ God**; and **their scales of darkness shall begin to fall from their eyes**; and many generations **shall not pass away** among them, save they shall be a pure and a delightsome people.

2 Nephi 30:7 And it shall come to pass **that the Jews which** are scattered also **shall begin to believe** in Christ; and **they shall begin to gather** in upon the face /of the land/; and as many as shall believe in Christ shall also become a delightsome people.

1 Samuel 22:3 And David went thence to Mizpeh of Moab: and he said unto the king of Moab, Let my father and my mother, I pray thee, **come forth, and be** with you, till I know what God will do for me.

Deuteronomy 32:34 Is not this laid up in store with me, **and sealed up** among my treasures?

Jeremiah 8:13 I will surely consume them, saith **the Lord: there shall be** no grapes on the vine, nor figs on the fig tree, and the leaf shall fade; and the things that I have given them shall pass away from them.

Leviticus 14:45 And he shall break down the house, the stones of it, and the timber thereof, and all the mortar of the house; and he **shall carry them forth out of the city** into an unclean place.

1 Maccabees 12:21 It is found in writing, that the Lacedemonians and Jews are brethren, **and that they are of the stock of Abraham**:

Mark 1:1 The beginning of **the gospel of Jesus Christ**, the Son of God;

Numbers 27:7 The daughters of Zelophehad speak right: thou shalt surely give them a possession of an inheritance **among their father's** brethren; and thou shalt cause the inheritance of their father to pass unto them.

Ecclesiastes 2:24 There is nothing better for a man, than that he should eat and drink, and that he should make his soul enjoy good in his labour. This also I saw, that it was **from the hand of God**.

Acts 9:18 And immediately **there fell from his eyes as it had been scales**: and he received sight forthwith, and arose, and was baptized.

Luke 21:32 Verily I say unto you, This **generation shall not pass away**, till all be fulfilled.

Ezra 4:12 Be it known unto the king, **that the Jews which** came up from thee to us are come unto Jerusalem, building the rebellious and the bad city, and have set up the walls thereof, and joined the foundations.

2 Esdras 13:46 Then dwelt they there until the latter time; and now when **they shall begin to come**,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 30:8 And it shall come to pass that /the Lord God/ shall *commence* his **work among all nations**, kindreds, tongues, and people, to bring about the *restoration* of his people upon the earth.

2 Nephi 30:9 And **with righteousness shall** /the Lord God/ **judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth. And he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth; and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.**

2 Nephi 30:10 For the time speedily cometh that /the Lord God/ shall cause a great **division among the people**, and **the wicked will he destroy**; and he will spare his people, yea, even if **it so be that he** must destroy the wicked by fire.

2 Nephi 30:11 **And righteousness /shall be the/ girdle of his loins, and faithfulness the girdle of his reins.**

2 Nephi 30:12 And /then shall the/ wolf **dwell with the lamb; and the leopard shall lie down with the kid, and the calf, and the young lion, and the fatling, together; and a little child shall lead them.**

2 Nephi 30:13 **And the cow and the bear shall feed; their young ones /shall lie down/ together; and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.**

2 Nephi 30:14 **And the sucking child shall play on the hole of the asp, and the weaned child shall /put his hand/ on the cockatrice's den.**

2 Nephi 30:15 **They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain; for the earth shall be full of the knowledge /of the Lord/ as the waters cover the sea.**

2 Nephi 30:16 Wherefore, the things of all nations shall be made known; yea, all things shall be **made known unto /the children of/ men.**

1 Chronicles 16:24 Declare his glory among the heathen; his marvellous **works among all nations.**

Isaiah 11:4 But **with righteousness shall** he **judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth: and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.**

John 7:43 So there was a **division among the people** because of him.

Psalms 145:20 The Lord preserveth all them that love him: but all **the wicked will he destroy.**

Matthew 18:13 **And if so be that he** find it, verily I say unto you, he rejoiceth more of that sheep, than of the ninety and nine which went not astray.

Isaiah 11:5 **And righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins, and faithfulness the girdle of his reins.**

Isaiah 11:6 The wolf also shall **dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fatling together; and a little child shall lead them.**

Isaiah 11:7 **And the cow and the bear shall feed; their young ones shall lie down together: and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.**

Isaiah 11:8 **And the sucking child shall play on the hole of the asp, and the weaned child shall put his hand on the cockatrice' den.**

Isaiah 11:9 **They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain: for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the LORD, as the waters cover the sea.**

Ephesians 3:5 Which in other ages was not **made known unto the sons of men**, as it is now revealed unto his holy apostles and prophets by the Spirit;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 30:17 There is nothing which is secret save /it shall be/ revealed; **there is no work of** darkness save it **shall be made manifest in the light; and there is** nothing **which is sealed** upon the earth save it shall be loosed.

2 Nephi 30:18 Wherefore, all things which have been revealed unto the children of men shall at that day be revealed; and Satan **shall have power over the** hearts of /the children of/ men no more, **for a long time**. And now, my beloved brethren, **I make an end of** my sayings.

Matthew 10:26 Fear them not therefore: for **there is nothing covered, that shall not be revealed;** and hid, that shall not be known.

Mark 4:22 For **there is nothing hid, which shall not be manifested;** neither was any thing kept secret, but that it should come abroad.

Baruch 6:51 And it shall manifestly appear to all nations and kings that they are no gods, but the works of men's hands, and that **there is no work of** God in them.

1 Corinthians 3:13 Every man's work **shall be made manifest;** for the day shall declare it, because it shall be revealed by fire; and the fire shall try every man's work of what sort it is.

Ephesians 5:13 But all things that are reprov'd are **made manifest by the light:** for whatsoever doth make manifest is light.

1 John 2:10 He that loveth his brother abideth **in the light, and there is** none occasion of stumbling in him.

Jeremiah 32:14 Thus saith the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel; Take these evidences, this evidence of the purchase, both **which is sealed,** and this evidence which is open; and put them in an earthen vessel, that they may continue many days.

Daniel 11:43 But he **shall have power over the** treasures of gold and of silver, and over all the precious things of Egypt: and the Libyans and the Ethiopians shall be at his steps.

Luke 20:9 Then began he to speak to the people this parable; A certain man planted a vineyard, and let it forth to husbandmen, and went into a far country **for a long time.**

Ezekiel 20:17 Nevertheless mine eye spared them from destroying them, neither did **I make an end of** them in the wilderness.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

2 Nephi 31:1 And now I, Nephi, make an end of my prophesying unto **you, my beloved** brethren. And I cannot write but a few things, which I know must surely come to pass; neither can I write but a few of /the words of/ **my brother Jacob**.

2 Nephi 31:2 Wherefore, the things which I have written sufficeth me, save it be **a few words** which I must speak concerning **the doctrine of Christ**; wherefore, **I shall speak unto you** plainly, /according to the/ plainness of my prophesying.

2 Nephi 31:3 For my soul delighteth in plainness; **for after this manner** doth **the Lord God** work among /the children of/ men. **For the Lord God giveth light** unto the understanding; for he speaketh unto men **according to their language**, unto their understanding.

2 Nephi 31:4 Wherefore, I would that ye should remember that I have spoken unto you concerning that prophet /which the Lord/ showed unto me, that should baptize **the Lamb of God, which should take away the [sin] sins of the world**.

2 Esdras 16:74 Hear, O **ye my beloved**, saith the Lord: behold, the days of trouble are at hand, but I will deliver you from the same.

Genesis 27:41 And Esau hated Jacob because of the blessing wherewith his father blessed him: and Esau said in his heart, The days of mourning for my father are at hand; then will I slay **my brother Jacob**.

Acts 24:4 Notwithstanding, that I be not further tedious unto thee, I pray thee that thou wouldest hear us of thy clemency **a few words**.

2 John 1:9 Whosoever transgresseth, and abideth not in **the doctrine of Christ**, hath not God. He that abideth in **the doctrine of Christ**, he hath both the Father and the Son.

Ezekiel 3:10 Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, all my words that **I shall speak unto thee** receive in thine heart, and hear with thine ears.

1 Peter 3:5 **For after this manner** in the old time the holy women also, who trusted in God, adorned themselves, being in subjection unto their own husbands:

Revelation 22:5 And there shall be no night there; and they need no candle, neither light of the sun; **for the Lord God giveth them light**: and they shall reign for ever and ever.

Esther 8:9 Then were the king's scribes called at that time in the third month, that is, the month Sivan, on the three and twentieth day thereof; and it was written according to all that Mordecai commanded unto the Jews, and to the lieutenants, and the deputies and rulers of the provinces which are from India unto Ethiopia, an hundred twenty and seven provinces, unto every province according to the writing thereof, and unto every people **after their language**, and to the Jews **according to their writing**, and **according to their language**.

John 1:29 The next day John seeth Jesus coming unto him, and saith, Behold **the Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin of the world**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 31:5 And **now, if the** Lamb of God, he being holy, should **have need to be baptized** by water, **to fulfil all righteousness**, O then, /how much more/ **need have we**, being unholy, to be baptized, yea, even by water!

2 Nephi 31:6 /And now, I/ would **ask of you**, my beloved brethren, wherein the Lamb of God did fulfil all righteousness in being baptized by water?

2 Nephi 31:7 **Know ye not that he** was holy? But notwithstanding he being holy, he *showeth* unto /the children of/ men that, **according to the flesh he humbleth himself before** the Father, and witnesseth unto the Father that he would be **obedient unto him** in keeping his commandments.

2 Nephi 31:8 Wherefore, after he was **baptized with water** **the Holy Ghost descended** upon /him in the/ form of a dove.

Romans 11:12 **Now if the** fall of them be the riches of the world, and the diminishing of them the riches of the Gentiles; **how much more** their fulness?

Matthew 3:14 But John forbad him, saying, I **have need to be baptized** of thee, and comest thou to me?

Matthew 3:15 And Jesus answering said unto him, Suffer it to be so now: for thus it becometh us **to fulfil all righteousness**. **Then** he suffered him.

Matthew 26:65 Then the high priest rent his clothes, saying, He hath spoken blasphemy; what further **need have we** of witnesses? behold, now ye have heard his blasphemy.

Mark 11:29 And Jesus answered and said unto them, I will also **ask of you** one question, and answer me, and I will tell you by what authority I do these things.

1 Corinthians 6:16 What? **know ye not that he** which is joined to an harlot is one body? for two, saith he, shall be one flesh.

Acts 2:30 Therefore being a prophet, and knowing that God had sworn with an oath to him, that of the fruit of his loins, **according to the flesh, he** would raise up Christ to sit on his throne;

1 Kings 21:29 Seest thou how Ahab **humbleth himself before** me? because **he humbleth himself before** me, I will not bring the evil in his days: but in his son's days will I bring the evil upon his house.

1 Maccabees 12:43 But received him honourably, and commended him unto all his friends, and gave him gifts, and commanded his men of war to be as **obedient unto him**, as to himself.

Acts 11:16 Then remembered I the word of the Lord, how that he said, John indeed **baptized with water**; but ye shall be baptized with **the Holy Ghost**.

Luke 3:22 And the **Holy Ghost descended** in a **bodily shape like a dove upon him**, and a voice came from heaven, which said, Thou art my beloved Son; in thee I am well pleased.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 31:9 And again, it showeth unto /the children of/ men **the straitness of** the path, and the narrowness of the gate, by which they should enter, he **having set the** example before them.

2 Nephi 31:10 And he said unto /the children of/ men: **Follow thou me.** Wherefore, my beloved brethren, can we follow Jesus save we **shall be willing** to keep the commandments of the Father?

2 Nephi 31:11 And the Father said: Repent ye, repent ye, and **be baptized in /the name of/ my Beloved Son.**

2 Maccabees 12:21 Now when Timotheus had knowledge of Judas' coming, he sent the women and children and the other baggage unto a fortress called Carnion: for the town was hard to besiege, and uneasy to come unto, by reason of **the straitness of** all the places.

1 Esdras 1:2 **Having set the** priests according to their daily courses, being arrayed in long garments, in the temple of the Lord.

Matthew 9:9 And as Jesus passed forth from thence, he saw a man, named Matthew, sitting at the receipt of custom: and **he saith unto him, Follow me.** And he arose, and followed him.

John 21:22 Jesus saith unto him, If I will that he tarry till I come, what is that to thee? **follow thou me.**

Psalms 110:3 Thy people **shall be willing** in the day of thy power, in the beauties of holiness from the womb of the morning: thou hast the dew of thy youth.

Acts 10:48 And he commanded them to **be baptized in the name of the Lord.** Then prayed they him to tarry certain days.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon
Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 31:12 And also, /**the voice of/ the Son came** unto **~~to~~ me**, saying: He that is **baptized in my name**, to him will the **Father give the Holy Ghost**, like unto me; wherefore, follow me, **and do the things which ye have seen me do**.

2 Nephi 31:13 Wherefore, my beloved brethren, I know that if ye shall follow the Son, **with full purpose of heart**, *acting* no hypocrisy and no *deception* before God, but with *real* intent, repenting of your sins, witnessing unto the Father that ye are willing to take upon you /**the name of/ Christ**, by baptism—yea, by following your Lord and your Savior down into the water, according to his word, behold, then shall ye **receive the Holy Ghost**; yea, then cometh the **baptism of fire and of the Holy Ghost**; and then can ye **speak with the tongue of angels, and** shout praises unto the Holy One of Israel.

John 5:25 Verily, verily, I say unto you, The hour is coming, and now is, when the dead shall hear **the voice of the Son** of God: and they that hear shall live.

Jeremiah 32:8 So Hanameel mine uncle's **son came to me** in the court of the prison according to the word of the LORD, and said unto me, Buy my field, I pray thee, that is in Anathoth, which is in the country of Benjamin: for the right of inheritance is thine, and the redemption is thine; buy it for thyself. Then I knew that this was the word of the LORD.

1 Corinthians 1:15 Lest any should say that I had **baptized in mine own name**.

Luke 11:13 If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children: how much more shall your heavenly **Father give the Holy Spirit** to them that ask him?

John 8:38 I speak that which I have seen with my Father: **and ye do that which ye have seen** with your father.

Judges 9:48 And Abimelech gat him up to mount Zalmon, he and all the people that were with him; and Abimelech took an axe in his hand, and cut down a bough from the trees, and took it, and laid it on his shoulder, and said unto the people that were with him, **What ye have seen me do**, make haste, and do as I have done.

Acts 11:23 Who, when he came, and had seen the grace of God, was glad, and exhorted them all, that **with purpose of heart** they would cleave unto the Lord.

1 Peter 4:14 If ye be reproached for **the name of Christ**, happy are ye; for the spirit of glory and of God resteth upon you: on their part he is evil spoken of, but on your part he is glorified.

Acts 8:19 Saying, Give me also this power, that on whomsoever I lay hands, he may **receive the Holy Ghost**.

Matthew 3:11 I indeed baptize you with water unto repentance: but he that cometh after me is mightier than I, whose shoes I am not worthy to bear: he shall **baptize you with the Holy Ghost, and with fire**:

1 Corinthians 13:1 Though I **speak with the tongues of men and of angels, and** have not charity, I am become as sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 31:14 But, behold, my beloved brethren, thus came the voice of the Son unto me, saying: **After [that] ye have** repented of your sins, and witnessed unto the Father that ye are willing to keep my commandments, by the baptism of water, and have received the baptism of fire /and of the/ Holy Ghost, and can **speak with a new tongue**, yea, even with the tongue of angels, and after this should deny me, **it would have been better for you that ye had not known me.**

2 Nephi 31:15 **And I heard a voice from the** Father, saying: Yea, /the words of/ my Beloved **are true and faithful.** **He that endureth to the end, the same shall be saved.**

2 Nephi 31:16 And now, my beloved brethren, I know by this that **unless a man** shall endure to the end, in following the example of /the Son of/ the living God, he **cannot be saved.**

2 Nephi 31:17 Wherefore, do the things which **I have told you /[that] I** have/ seen that your Lord and your Redeemer should do; for, for this cause have they been shown unto me, that ye might know the gate by which ye should enter. For the gate by which ye should enter is **repentance and baptism by water; and then cometh a remission of your sins** by fire and by the Holy Ghost.

1 Peter 5:10 But the God of all grace, who hath called us unto his eternal glory by Christ Jesus, **after that ye have** suffered a while, make you perfect, stablish, strengthen, settle you.

Mark 16:17 And these signs shall follow them that believe; In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall **speak with new tongues;**

2 Peter 2:21 For **it had been better for them not to have known the way** of righteousness, than, after they have known it, to turn from the holy commandment delivered unto them.

Revelation 9:13 And the sixth angel sounded, **and I heard a voice from the** four horns of the golden altar which is before God,

Revelation 21:5 And he that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. And he said unto me, Write: **for these words are true and faithful.**

Matthew 10:22 And ye shall be hated of all men for my name's sake: but **he that endureth to the end shall be saved.**

Matthew 24:13 But **he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.**

Ecclesiasticus 27:3 **Unless a man** hold himself diligently in the fear of the Lord, his house shall soon be overthrown.

John 6:69 And we believe and are sure that thou art that Christ, **the Son of the living God.**

Acts 27:31 Paul said to the centurion and to the soldiers, Except these abide in the ship, ye **cannot be saved.**

John 18:8 Jesus answered, **I have told you that I** am he: if therefore ye seek me, let these go their way:

Mark 1:4 John did baptize in the wilderness, and preach the **baptism of repentance for the remission of sins.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 31:18 And then are ye in this **strait and narrow path which leads to eternal life**; yea, ye have entered in by the gate; ye **have done** **/according to the/** commandments of **the Father and the Son**; and ye **have received the Holy Ghost**, which witnesses of **the Father and the Son**, unto the fulfilling of **the promise which he hath made**, that if ye entered in by the way ye should receive.

2 Nephi 31:19 And now, my beloved brethren, **after [that] ye have** gotten into this strait and narrow path, I would ask if all is done? Behold, I say unto you, Nay; for ye have not come thus far save it were by **/the word of/ Christ** with *unshaken* faith in him, *relying* wholly upon the *merits* of him **who is [able] to save**.

2 Nephi 31:20 Wherefore, ye must press forward with a steadfastness in Christ, having a perfect brightness of hope, and a love of God and **of all men**. Wherefore, if ye shall press forward, feasting upon the word of Christ, and **endure to the end**, behold, /thus saith the/ Father: Ye **shall have eternal life**.

Matthew 7:14 Because **strait is the gate, and narrow is the way, which leadeth unto life**, and few there be that find it.

Ezekiel 5:7 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because ye multiplied more than the nations that are round about you, and have not walked in my statutes, neither have kept my judgments, neither **have done according to the** judgments of the nations that are round about you;

Acts 10:47 Can any man forbid water, that these should not be baptized, which **have received the Holy Ghost** as well as we?

2 John 1:9 Whosoever transgresseth, and abideth not in the doctrine of Christ, hath not God. He that abideth in the doctrine of Christ, he hath both **the Father and the Son**.

1 John 2:25 And this is **the promise that he hath promised** us, even **eternal life**.

1 Peter 5:10 But the God of all grace, who hath called us unto his eternal glory by Christ Jesus, **after that ye have** suffered a while, make you perfect, stablish, strengthen, settle you.

Colossians 3:16 Let **the word of Christ** dwell in you richly in all wisdom; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to the Lord.

James 4:12 There is one lawgiver, **who is able to save** and to destroy: who art thou that judgest another?

Mark 13:13 And ye shall be hated **of all men** for my name's sake: but he that shall **endure unto the end**, the same shall be saved.

Matthew 19:16 And, behold, one came and said unto him, Good Master, what good thing shall I do, that I **may have eternal life**?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 31:21 And now, behold, my beloved brethren, **this is the way**; and **there is none other way nor name given under heaven whereby man can be saved** in the kingdom of God. And now, behold, **this is the doctrine of Christ**, and the only and true doctrine **of the Father, /and of the/ Son, and of the Holy Ghost**, which is one God, **without end. Amen.**

§

2 Nephi 32:1 And now, behold, my beloved brethren, I suppose that ye ponder somewhat **in your [minds]** hearts concerning that which ye should do after ye have entered in /by the way/. But, behold, **why do ye ponder these things in your hearts?**

2 Nephi 32:2 **Do ye not remember** that I said unto you that after ye had **[have] received the Holy Ghost ye could speak with the tongue of angels?** And now, how could ye speak **with the tongue of angels** save it were by /the Holy Ghost/?

2 Nephi 32:3 Angels speak by the power of the Holy Ghost; wherefore, they speak **/the words of/ Christ**. Wherefore, I said unto you, feast **upon the words of Christ**; for behold, **the words of Christ** will tell you all things what ye should do.

Isaiah 30:21 And thine ears shall hear a word behind thee, saying, **This is the way**, walk ye in it, when ye turn to the right hand, and when ye turn to the left.

Acts 4:12 Neither is there salvation in any other: for **there is none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved.**

2 John 1:9 Whosoever transgresseth, and abideth not in **the doctrine of Christ**, hath not God. He that abideth in **the doctrine of Christ**, he hath both **the Father and the Son**.

Matthew 28:19 Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name **of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost**:

Ephesians 3:21 Unto him be glory in the church by Christ Jesus throughout all ages, world **without end. Amen.**

Hebrews 12:3 For consider him that endured such contradiction of sinners against himself, lest ye be wearied and faint **in your minds**.

Mark 2:8 And immediately when Jesus perceived in his spirit that they so reasoned within themselves, he said unto them, **Why reason ye these things in your hearts?**

Mark 8:18 Having eyes, see ye not? and having ears, hear ye not? and **do ye not remember?**

Acts 7:53 Who **have received the law** by the disposition **of angels, and** have not kept it.

1 Corinthians 13:1 Though I speak **with the tongues of men and of angels**, and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal.

2 Chronicles 32:8 With him is an arm of flesh; but with us is the LORD our God to help us, and to fight our battles. And the people rested themselves **upon the words of** Hezekiah king of Judah.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 32:4 Wherefore, **now after / [that] I have/ spoken** these words, if ye cannot understand them it will be **because ye ask not**, neither do ye knock; wherefore, ye are not brought **into the light**, but must perish in the dark.

2 Nephi 32:5 For behold, **again / I say unto/ you that if ye will enter in by the** way, and **receive the Holy Ghost**, it will show unto you all things what ye should do.

2 Nephi 32:6 Behold, /this is the/ doctrine of Christ, and there **will be no more** doctrine given until after **[that] he shall** manifest himself unto you in the flesh. And **when he shall** manifest himself unto you in the flesh, **the things which he shall** say unto you **shall ye observe to do**.

2 Nephi 32:7 And now I, Nephi, cannot say more; the Spirit stoppeth mine utterance, and I am left to mourn /because of the/ unbelief, and the wickedness, and the ignorance, and the *stiffneckedness of men*; **for they will** not search **knowledge, nor understand[ing]** great knowledge, when it is given unto them in plainness, even as plain as word can be.

Job 21:3 Suffer me that I may speak; **and after that I have spoken**, mock on.

James 4:2 Ye lust, and have not: ye kill, and desire to have, and cannot obtain: ye fight and war, yet ye have not, **because ye ask not**.

Ecclesiasticus 17:26 Turn again to the most High, and turn away from iniquity: for he will lead thee out of darkness **into the light** of health, and hate thou abomination vehemently.

Matthew 18:19 **Again I say unto you, That if** two of you shall agree on earth as touching any thing that they shall ask, it shall be done for them of my Father which is in heaven.

Jeremiah 22:4 For **if ye do** this thing indeed, then shall there **enter in by the** gates of this house kings sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, he, and his servants, and his people.

Acts 8:15 Who, when they were come down, prayed for them, that they might **receive the Holy Ghost**:

Ezekiel 16:42 So will I make my fury toward thee to rest, and my jealousy shall depart from thee, and I will be quiet, and **will be no more** angry.

Leviticus 5:5 And it shall be, **when he shall** be guilty in one of **these things, that he shall** confess that he hath sinned in that thing:

Deuteronomy 8:1 All the commandments which I command thee this day **shall ye observe to do**, that ye may live, and multiply, and go in and possess the land which the LORD sware unto your fathers.

Matthew 10:17 But beware **of men: for they will** deliver you up to the councils, and they will scourge you in their synagogues;

Isaiah 44:19 And none considereth in his heart, neither is there **knowledge nor understanding** to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; yea, also I have baked bread upon the coals thereof; I have roasted flesh, and eaten it: and shall I make the residue thereof an abomination? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 32:8 And now, my beloved brethren, I perceive that ye ponder still in your hearts; and **it grieveth me** that I must speak concerning this thing. For if ye would hearken unto the Spirit which teacheth a man to pray, ye would know that ye must pray; for the evil spirit teacheth not a man to pray, but teacheth **/him that he/ must not** pray.

2 Nephi 32:9 But behold, I say unto you that ye must **pray always, and not faint**; that ye must not perform any thing /unto the Lord/ save **in the first place** ye shall pray unto **the Father in the name of Christ**, that he will consecrate thy performance unto thee, that thy performance may be for the welfare of thy soul.

§

2 Nephi 33:1 And now I, Nephi, cannot write all the things which were taught among my people; neither am I mighty in writing, like unto speaking; **for when a man speaketh** by the power of the Holy Ghost the power of the Holy Ghost carrieth it unto the hearts of /the children of/ men.

2 Nephi 33:2 But behold, there are many that harden their hearts /against the Holy/ Spirit, that it **hath no place in them**; wherefore, they cast many things away which are written and esteem them as things of naught.

Ruth 1:13 Would ye tarry for them till they were grown? would ye stay for them from having husbands? nay, my daughters; for **it grieveth me** much for your sakes that the hand of the LORD is gone out against me.

Luke 4:42 And when it was day, he departed and went into a desert place: and the people sought him, and came unto him, and stayed **him, that he should not** depart from them.

Luke 18:1 And he spake a parable unto them to this end, that men ought always to **pray, and not to faint**;

1 Esdras 9:45 Then took Esdras the book of the law before the multitude: for he sat honourably **in the first place** in the sight of them all.

Ephesians 5:20 Giving thanks always for all things unto God and **the Father in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ**;

Ecclesiasticus 10:11 **For when a man** is dead, he shall inherit creeping things, beasts, and worms.

Exodus 33:11 And the LORD spake unto Moses face to face, as **a man speaketh** unto his friend. And he turned again into the camp: but his servant Joshua, the son of Nun, a young man, departed not out of the tabernacle.

John 8:37 I know that ye are Abraham's seed; but ye seek to kill me, because my word **hath no place in you**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 33:3 But I, Nephi, **have written what I have written, and I** esteem it as of great worth, and especially unto my people. **For I pray [~~for them~~]** continually for them by day, and mine eyes water my pillow by **night, because /of them; and/ I cry** unto my God in faith, and I know **that he will hear my cry.**

2 Nephi 33:4 And I know that /the Lord God/ will consecrate my prayers for the gain of my people. **And the [things] words which I have written in weakness will be made strong** unto them; for it persuadeth them to do good; it maketh known unto them of their fathers; and it speaketh of Jesus, and persuadeth them to believe in him, and to endure to the end, which is life eternal.

2 Nephi 33:5 And it speaketh *harshly* against **sin, /according to the/** plainness of the truth; wherefore, no man will be angry at the words which I have written save he shall be of the spirit of the devil.

2 Nephi 33:6 I glory in plainness; I glory in truth; I **glory in my** Jesus, /for he hath/ redeemed my soul from hell.

2 Nephi 33:7 I have charity for /my people, and/ great faith in **Christ that I shall** meet many souls *spotless* at his judgment-seat.

2 Nephi 33:8 I have charity for the Jew—I say Jew, because I mean them **from /whence I came/.**

John 19:22 Pilate answered, **What I have written I have written.**

John 17:9 **I pray for them:** I pray not for the world, but for them which thou hast given me; for they are thine.

Nehemiah 4:9 Nevertheless we made our prayer unto our God, and set a watch against them day and **night, because of them.**

Psalms 55:17 Evening, and morning, and at noon, **will I pray, and cry aloud: and he shall hear my voice.**

Psalms 61:1 **Hear my cry,** O God; attend unto my prayer.

Jeremiah 8:13 I will surely consume them, saith the LORD: there shall be no grapes on the vine, nor figs on the fig tree, and the leaf shall fade; **and the things that I have** given them shall pass away from them.

Hebrews 11:34 Quenched the violence of fire, escaped the edge of the sword, **out of weakness were made strong,** waxed valiant in fight, turned to flight the armies of the aliens.

Leviticus 4:3 If the priest that is anointed do **sin according to the** sin of the people; then let him bring for his sin, which he hath sinned, a young bullock without blemish unto the LORD for a sin offering.

2 Corinthians 12:9 And he said unto me, My grace is sufficient for thee: for my strength is made perfect in weakness. Most gladly therefore will I rather **glory in my** infirmities, that the power of Christ may rest upon me.

Philippians 2:16 Holding forth the word of life; that I may rejoice in the day of **Christ, that I have** not run in vain, neither laboured in vain.

Matthew 12:44 Then he saith, I will return into my house **from whence I came** out; and when he is come, he findeth it empty, swept, and garnished.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 33:9 I also have charity for the Gentiles. But behold, for none of these can I hope except they shall **be reconciled unto Christ, and enter into the narrow gate, and walk in the strait path which leads to life, and** continue in the path **until the end** of /the day of/ *probation*.

2 Nephi 33:10 And now, my beloved brethren, and also Jew, and all ye ends /of the earth/, hearken **unto these words and** believe in Christ; and **if ye believe not** in these words believe in Christ. And if ye shall believe in Christ ye will believe in these words, for they are the words of Christ, and he hath given them unto me; and they teach all men **that they should do** good.

2 Nephi 33:11 And if they are not the words of Christ, judge ye—for Christ will show unto you, **with power and great glory**, that they are his words, **at the last day**; and you and I shall stand face to face before his bar; **and ye shall/ know that I have** been commanded of him to write these things, notwithstanding my weakness.

2 Nephi 33:12 **And I pray** the Father in /the name of/ Christ that many of us, if not all, **may be saved in** his kingdom at that great and last day.

2 Nephi 33:13 And now, my beloved brethren, **all [they]** those who **[which] are** of /the house of/ Israel, and all ye ends of the earth, I **speak unto you as** the voice of one crying from the dust: Farewell until that great day shall come.

2 Corinthians 5:20 Now then we are ambassadors for Christ, as though God did beseech you by us: we pray you in Christ's stead, **be ye reconciled to God**.

Matthew 7:14 Because **strait is the gate, and narrow is the way, which leadeth unto life, and** few there be that find it.

Ecclesiasticus 47:10 He beautified their feasts, and set in order the solemn times **until the end**, that they might praise his holy name, and that the temple might sound from morning.

Ezra 10:5 Then arose Ezra, and made the chief priests, the Levites, and all Israel, to swear **that they should do according to this word. And** they swear.

John 5:47 But **if ye believe not** his writings, how shall ye believe my words?

Luke 21:27 And then shall they see the Son of man coming in a cloud **with power and great glory**.

John 11:24 Martha saith unto him, I know that he shall rise again in the resurrection **at the last day**.

Ezekiel 14:23 And they shall comfort you, when ye see their ways and their doings: **and ye shall know that I have** not done without cause all **that I have** done in it, saith the Lord GOD.

1 Thessalonians 5:23 And the very God of peace sanctify you wholly; **and I pray** God your whole spirit and soul and body be preserved blameless unto the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ.

1 Corinthians 5:5 To deliver such an one unto Satan for the destruction of the flesh, that the spirit **may be saved in** the day of the Lord Jesus.

2 Timothy 1:15 This thou knowest, that **all they which are** in Asia be turned away from me; of whom are Phygellus and Hermogenes.

1 Corinthians 3:1 And I, brethren, could not **speak unto you as** unto spiritual, but as unto carnal, even as unto babes in Christ.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE

Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

2 Nephi 33:14 And you that will not **partake of the** goodness of God, and respect the words of the Jews, and also my words, and the **words which shall proceed forth /out of the/ mouth of the Lamb of God, behold, I bid you** an everlasting farewell, for **these words shall condemn you at the last day.**

2 Nephi 33:15 For what I seal on earth, shall be brought against you **at the judgment** bar; **for thus hath /the Lord commanded/** me, and I must obey. Amen.

Romans 11:17 And if some of the branches be broken off, and thou, being a wild olive tree, wert grafted in among them, and with them **partake of the root and fatness of the olive tree;**

Joshua 6:10 And Joshua had commanded the people, saying, Ye shall not shout, nor make any noise with your voice, neither shall any **word proceed out of your mouth**, until the day **I bid you** shout; then shall ye shout.

John 1:36 And looking upon Jesus as he walked, he saith, **Behold the Lamb of God!**

John 12:48 He that rejecteth me, and receiveth not my words, hath one that judgeth him: **the word that I have spoken, the same shall judge him in the last day.**

Luke 10:14 But it shall be more tolerable for Tyre and Sidon **at the judgment**, than for you.

Acts 13:47 **For so hath the Lord commanded** us, saying, I have set thee to be a light of the Gentiles, that thou shouldest be for salvation unto the ends of the earth.